

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 25th & 26th, 2019

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 25, 2019 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Davis

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP062519

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **M2019-343 9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** to consider whether to continue the Juvenile Curfew Ordinance (Sections 28-171 - 28-175, City of Houston Code of Ordinances)

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 44

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. **M2019-344 REQUEST** from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 23**, for terms to expire June 1, 2023:
Position One - **DAN LIPNICK**
Position Two - **NDUKWE ("ND") KALU**
Position Three - **ADAM WILLIAMS**
Position Four - **KENADY DAVIS**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 3

3. **M2019-347 RECOMMENDATION** from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$507,534.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for the On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction - 0.01% under the final Contract Amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 4 through 6

4. **M2019-345 FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, LLC** for purchase of one Gemini™ Analyzer through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Public Safety and Homeland Security - \$98,980.00 - Grant Fund
5. **M2019-346 XYLEM DEWATERING SOLUTIONS** for purchase of Hydraulic Submersible Pumps and Accessories for Houston Public Works Department - \$1,024,261.40 - Enterprise Fund
6. **TAG CM CHRISTIE CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC dba CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY AUTOCAR** - \$2,321,205.00, **McNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC dba McNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO .-** \$1,931,190.00, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** - \$1,493,851.00, **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES-HOUSTON LLC dba CHASTANG FORD, INC** - \$115,925.00 for Refuse and Recycling Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department - \$5,862,171.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 7 through 44

7. **O2019-482 ORDINANCE** finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavy Drive to Memphis Street, Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, both being located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27, and Lot 7 of Block 156, south from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M. Williams Survey A-27, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such street portions to Contanda Terminals LLC, the abutting owner, in consideration of their payment to the City of \$93,951.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
8. **O2019-483 ORDINANCE** finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 21,389 square foot portion of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within Allendale Townsite, Section "A", situated in the Callahan and Vince Survey, Abstract No. 9, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said street

portion to Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC, the abutting owner, in exchange for its payment to the City of \$143,306.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

9. **O2019-484** ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of ±10,000-square-feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, Abstract No. 327, Harris County, Texas; selling the fee-owned land to **HOUSTON NORTHSIDE REVITALIZATION, LLC** and **REJUVENATE HOUSTON, LLC** in consideration of their payment to the City of \$107,636.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
10. **O2019-497** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS**, to reduce funding, extend the term and to revise the performance statement and implementation schedule and the project budget
11. **O2019-498** ORDINANCE allocating an additional \$5,445,213.75 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds to provide funding for the Master Contractor Agreements under the Home Repair Program authorized by Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended, thereby increasing the maximum amount of the Master Contractor Agreements executed pursuant thereto
12. **O2019-485** ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,856,710.00 out of Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SUPER EXCAVATORS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Improvements and related facilities serving the Terminal A Area (Project No. 699); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
13. **O2019-499** ORDINANCE relating to the retail electric rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** within the City of Houston, Texas; setting a hearing regarding just and reasonable rates to be observed within the City of Houston
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JULY 17, 2019
14. **Item not received during the meeting** ORDINANCE de-appropriating and appropriating \$534,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovations for the Houston Fire Department Fire Station No. 67 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
15. **O2019-500** ORDINANCE appropriating \$49,340.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Installation of Extractor Units at Various Houston Fire Department Facilities
16. **O2019-501** ORDINANCE appropriating \$70,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund as an appropriation to the contract between the City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Paving Repair

Services at River Oaks and Westbury Parks for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (Approved by Ordinance Number 2018-0425)

17. ~~O2019-502~~ **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$382,500.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **C.F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC** for Burnett Bayland Park Ballfield Lighting; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing and inspection services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
18. **O2019-503** **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$650,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$135,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, \$1,099,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$35,617.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$450,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, \$200,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$80,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, and \$289,225.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Health, Police, Library, Solid Waste Department and Parks & Recreation Departments for FY2019 (Approved by Ordinance Number 2013-1201, as amended) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**
19. **O2019-486** **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City and **ASPYRA, LLC** for Software Support Services for the Cyberlab Laboratory Information Systems for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$297,656.77 - Special Revenue Fund
20. **O2019-504** **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing the application for and acceptance of the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION FY2020 PROJECT SAFE NEIGHBORHOODS GRANT**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program
21. **Item not received during the meeting** **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing second amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City and **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the construction of Improvements to Emancipation Park - \$78,940.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
22. **O2019-505** **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **KRONOS INCORPORATED** for Automated Time and Attendance System Software and Equipment Support Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3

Years with three one-year options - \$15,662,996.14 - Central Service Revolving and Enterprise Funds

23. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 6/26**
ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **STERICYCLE ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS, INC** for Hazardous Materials Cleanup and Disposal for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$8,961,019.47 - General, Enterprise, and Other Funds
24. **O2019-487** ORDINANCE awarding and approving an agreement between the City of Houston and **SENSEMAKERS, L L C** for Emergency Management Emergency Operations Center Training Services for the Office of Emergency Management; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$248,445.00 - Grant Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0640 between the City of Houston and **WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS/ENGINEERS, INCORPORATED** to extend the contract term for project management services for an Automatic Parking Guidance System for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years
26. **O2019-489** ORDINANCE designating the property municipally known as 4420 Lyons Avenue and within the City of Houston, Texas as a Protected Landmark and designated the "**FIRST SHILOH MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH**" - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
27. **O2019-506** ORDINANCE establishing a certain area known as **LIBERTY HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION**, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
28. **O2019-507** ORDINANCE appropriating \$220,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other Fund as an appropriation to an Interlocal Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0155) for the Houston Bike Initiative Program Project - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
29. **O2019-508** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2002-1123, as amended)
30. **O2019-509** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-1138, as amended)
31. **O2019-510** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH FORT BEND WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by

Ordinance No. 2008-647, as amended)

32. **O2019-511** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **WEST HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-242, as amended)
33. **O2019-490** ORDINANCE appropriating \$44,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS, INC** for Water Facilities Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
34. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 6/26**
ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$3,900,407.30 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriating \$7,601,471.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0698); providing funding for contingencies and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
35. **O2019-491** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRIGON ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations; providing a maximum contract amount - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund (R-992017-HS05-3) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
36. **O2019-492** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRIGON ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations; providing a maximum contract amount - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund (R-992017-HS06-3) - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
37. **O2019-512** ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FCM ENGINEERS, P.C.** for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Treatment Plants; providing a maximum contract amount - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund (R-992017-HS25-3) - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS AND J - LASTER**
38. **O2019-513** ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,997,743.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC** for Storm Water Engineering Program Support (Approved by Ordinance

No. 2015-0621); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

39. **02019-514** ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,797,621.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for the Greens Road from John F. Kennedy Boulevard to US 59 (North) Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0776); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
40. **02019-515** ORDINANCE appropriating \$974,888.20 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HATCH CHESTER, INC** for Fulton Street Paving and Drainage from Quitman Street to Hogan Street; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
41. **02019-493** ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,040,731.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FCM ENGINEERS, P. C.** for Force Main Renewal/Replacement of Belle Park #3, Northbrook, and Woodway #2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - LE; G - TRAVIS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
42. **02019-494** ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,626,371.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4258-77)
43. **02019-495** ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,496,836.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4235-113)
44. **02019-496** ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,837,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CFG INDUSTRIES, LLC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 11; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery

of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN; F - LE and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 45 through 47

- 45. O2019-516 ORDINANCE** finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B.& T. Railroad Company right of way, situated in the Samuel M. Williams Survey, Abstract No. 87, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the street portion to Harris County, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$164,341.00, conveyance to the City of a full-width-utility easement and two right-of-way easements, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CISNEROS AND EDWARDS

This was Item 12 on Agenda June 19, 2019

- 46. O2019-517 ORDINANCE** appropriating \$11,835,919.75 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone) for payments to Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was a portion of Item 16 on Agenda of June 19, 2019

- 47. Delayed to the 7/10/19 meeting of Houston City Council ORDINANCE** appropriating \$85,000 out of Parks Special Fund; \$20,057 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; \$1,847,000 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **MILLIS DEVELOPMENT & CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Squatty Lyons Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies, Civic Art Program, and engineering and materials testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Special Fund, Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CISNEROS

This was Item 23 on Agenda of June 19, 2019

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Robinson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY

BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date:

SP062519

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP062519

Type

Signed Cover sheet

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

SHARON YASMIN – 7225 Bellerive St. – 77036 – 512-822-6055 – Taxes/Gentrification

PAULETTE SHAUNFIELD – 6510 Lawndale St. – 77023 – 713-928-6053 – Climate Action Plan

MARY McHALE – 6510 Lawndale St. – 77023 – 713-928-6053 – Climate Action Plan

HERBERT JAMES – 4025 Burke Rd. – Pasadena, TX – 77504 – No Phone – Climate Action Plan

MONICA HATCHER – 1404 Zora – 77055 – 281-460-7975 – Climate Action Plan

RICCA DIMALIBOT – 6510 Lawndale St. – 77023 – 713-206-3618 – Climate Action Plan

JENNIFER EASTERLY – 5633 Valverde – 77057 – 832-724-5500 – Water bill

DEIRDRE McDOWELL – No Address – 713-299-3079 – Volunteer Handicap Parking Enforcement Program

ANTONIO SANGUEZA – 3030 Shadowbriar Dr., Apt. #1236 – 77082 – 713-313-4869 – Juvenile Curfew Ordinance

ALEX SHASKEVICH – 1251 W. Gray – 77019 – 713-298-5707 – Hookah hideout

R. MICHAEL LEE – 5504 Ardmore St. – 77021 – 713-748-6973 – Ardmore Street bridge

DON PAYNE – 9920 West Sam Houston Parkway South, Suite 405 – 77099 – 713-495-9869 – City of Houston Permitting Office

JOHN STEARNS – 830 Victoria Dr. – 77022 – 832-292-3681 – Penalized for past convictions

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date:

HPD Hearing 1 - Juvenile Curfew Ordinance - 2019

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

M2019-343 9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING to consider whether to continue the Juvenile Curfew Ordinance (Sections 28-171 - 28-175, City of Houston Code of Ordinances)

Background:

State law requires cities that have adopted a juvenile curfew ordinance to conduct hearings every three years to determine whether to abolish, continue, or modify the curfew restrictions. City Council last acted to continue the current City of Houston Juvenile Curfew Ordinance (Sections 28-171 – 28-175, City Code of Ordinances) in July 2016.

To allow for public input and in accordance with state statute (Section 370.002 of the Texas Local Government Code), two public hearings are required to be held before City Council. The proposed public hearing dates are June 26, 2019 and July 10, 2019.

Please note that on June 11, 2019, a report on this issue was presented to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee by HPD's Juvenile Division.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2016-562, July 20, 2016

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Police Administrator (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date:

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 44

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2019

MYR ~ 2019 HCID No. 23 ReAppt. ltr. 6-6-19

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

M2019-344 REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 23**, for terms to expire June 1, 2023:

Position One - **DAN LIPNICK**

Position Two - **NDUKWE ("ND") KALU**

Position Three - **ADAM WILLIAMS**

Position Four - **KENADY DAVIS**

Background:

May 17, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3910 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2017-259 and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors ("Board") of Harris County Improvement District No. 23 ("District"), I nominate the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of the District, subject to Council confirmation:

Dan Lipnick, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Ndukwe ("ND") Kalu, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

Adam Williams, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;

and

Kenady Davis, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District A, District C, District D, District F, District J, District
K

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2019

HPW- 20KMN19- Accept Work/ ISI Contracting, Inc

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

M2019-347 RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$507,534.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for the On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction - 0.01% under the final Contract Amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for the On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$507,534.00 or 0.01% under the final Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program and was required to maintain and install traffic calming devices.

PREVIOUS DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on September 3, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-819 and a subsequent amendment and additional appropriation on May 5, 2015 and Ordinance No 2015-407. This contract was to construct traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The contract was awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc., with an original Contract Amount of \$469,260.00 and the subsequent amount of \$43,000 which increased the contract amount to \$512,260.00.

There were three change orders issued for this contract.

- **Change Order 1.** To install concrete traffic island in Westwick neighborhood for the total amount of \$43,000.00, 50% of which was funded by the neighborhood and the other 50% by the Neighborhood Matching Grant.
- **Change Order 2.** To add unit price items for the asphalt cushion which was the latest approved traffic calming device. The contract amount was increased by \$60.00 and duration by 365 days.
- **Change Order 3.** To increase the contract duration by 365 days.

The total amount for Change Orders No. 1 and 2 was \$43,060.00. The total contract amount was

increased to \$512,260.00 . The total contract duration was increased to 1460 days.

LOCATION: The contract installed traffic calming devices in the various locations in Council Districts A,C, D,F,J and K.

Project ID	Neighborhood	CD
6424-14	Moss Oak/Haddington	A
6110-11	Monarch Oaks	A
5704-07	Westwick	A
6023-10	Long Point Woods	C
6108-11	College Park	C
6736-17	Oakdale	D
6680-16	Briar Meadow	F
6712-17	Westhollow Village	F
6003-10	Bonham Acres	J
6408-14	Southwest Manor	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, ISI Contracting, Inc., has completed the work orders issued under the subject Contract. Each work order was completed within the required schedule. The contract had an additional 730 days approved by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3. The final cost of the project is \$507,534.00, a decrease of \$4,726.00 or 0.01% under the final contract amount.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320660-0020-4

Prior Council Action:

Ord. # 2014-819 dated 09/03/2014

Ord. # 2015-407 dated 05/06/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

The total amount is \$512,260.00

\$ 469,260.00 from Fund 4504 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund

\$ 21,500.00 from Fund 4510 - Contribution to Capital Projects Fund

\$ 21,500.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF- Supported by Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director; (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District C, District D, District F, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 2/5/2019

HPW- 20KMN19- Accept Work/ ISI Contracting, Inc

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for the On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program Construction.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$507,534.00 or 0.01% under the final Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program and was required to maintain and install traffic calming devices.

PREVIOUS DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on September 3, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-819 and a subsequent amendment and additional appropriation on May 5, 2015 and Ordinance No 2015-407. This contract was to construct traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The contract was awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc., with an original Contract Amount of \$469,260.00 and the subsequent amount of \$43,000 which increased the contract amount to \$512,260.00.

There were three change orders issued for this contract.

- **Change Order 1.** To install concrete traffic island in Westwick neighborhood for the total amount of \$43,000.00, 50% of which was funded by the neighborhood and the other 50% by the Neighborhood Matching Grant.
- **Change Order 2.** To add unit price items for the asphalt cushion which was the latest approved traffic calming device. The contract amount was increased by \$60.00 and duration by 365 days.
- **Change Order 3.** To increase the contract duration by 365 days.

The total amount for Change Orders No. 1 and 2 was \$43,060.00. The total contract amount was increased to \$512,260.00 . The total contract duration was increased to 1460 days.

LOCATION: The contract installed traffic calming devices in the various locations in Council Districts A,C, D,F,J and K.

Project ID	Neighborhood	CD
6424-14	Moss Oak/Haddington	A
6110-11	Monarch Oaks	A
5704-07	Westwick	A
6023-10	Long Point Woods	C
6108-11	College Park	C
6736-17	Oakdale	D
6680-16	Briar Meadow	F
6712-17	Westhollow Village	F
6003-10	Bonham Acres	J
6408-14	Southwest Manor	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, ISI Contracting, Inc., has completed the work orders issued under the subject Contract. Each work order was completed within the required schedule. The contract had an additional 730 days approved by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3. The final cost of the project is \$507,534.00, a decrease of \$4,726.00 or 0.01% under the final contract amount.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Director
Houston Public Works



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2019

E29097 - Gemini™ Analyzer - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

M2019-345 FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, LLC for purchase of one Gemini™ Analyzer through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Public Safety and Homeland Security - \$98,980.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S21-E29097 - Approve the purchase of one (1) Gemini™ Analyzer from Fisher Scientific Company, LLC through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$98,980.00 for Public Safety and Homeland Security.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) Gemini™ Analyzer from **Fisher Scientific Company, LLC** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC in the total amount of **\$98,980.00** for Public Safety & Homeland Security, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Gemini™ Analyzer is a handheld device used for the identification of unknown solid and liquid chemicals and explosives. The device provides an immediate view of the threat readings so that first responders can make real-time decisions to ensure the safety of their team and the public. This device will be used by the Houston Police Department's Bomb Squad Division in different emergency scenarios. This purchase includes a one (1) year warranty and support.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$98,980.00	\$0.00	\$98,980.00

Amount of Funding:

\$98,980.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

<u>NAME:</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>PHONE</u>
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393- 0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Docusigned Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2019

E29097 - Gemini™ Analyzer - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

S21-E29097 - Approve the purchase of one (1) Gemini™ Analyzer from Fisher Scientific Company, LLC through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$98,980.00 for Public Safety and Homeland Security.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) Gemini™ Analyzer from **Fisher Scientific Company, LLC** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC in the total amount of **\$98,980.00** for Public Safety & Homeland Security, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Gemini™ Analyzer is a handheld device used for the identification of unknown solid and liquid chemicals and explosives. The device provides an immediate view of the threat readings so that first responders can make real-time decisions to ensure the safety of their team and the public. This device will be used by the Houston Police Department's Bomb Squad Division in different emergency scenarios. This purchase includes a one (1) year warranty and support.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6/18/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:
GTP
E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

6/18/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

DS
kt

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$98,980.00	\$0.00	\$98,980.00

Amount of Funding:

\$98,980.00
Federal Government - Grant Funded
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735

Kimberly House, Division Manager

MYR

(832) 393- 0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E29097 Cooperative Justification CPO Approved
E29097 Interlocal Justificaton Form
E29097 Budget Form A - Fund 5030
E29097 HGAC Contract Worksheet
E29097 HGAC Contract
E29097 Affidavit of Ownership - Fisher Scientific Company, LLC
E29097 Fair Campaign Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2019

N29080 - Hydraulic Submersible Pumps - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

M2019-346 XYLEM DEWATERING SOLUTIONS for purchase of Hydraulic Submersible Pumps and Accessories for Houston Public Works Department - \$1,024,261.40 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S85-N29080 – Approve the sole source purchase from Xylem Dewatering Solutions for hydraulic submersible pumps and accessories in the total amount not to exceed \$1,024,261.40 for Houston Public Works.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of hydraulic submersible pumps and accessories from **Xylem Dewatering Solutions** in the total amount of **\$1,024,261.40** for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the vendor to deliver sixteen (16) Godwin Heidra® hydraulic submersible pumps to 7440 Cullen Maintenance Facility for Houston Public Works Waste Water Operations.

These pumps will be utilized for the purpose of bypassing damaged infrastructure and maintaining utility services for our customers during emergency events. Godwin Heidra® pumps are a direct replacement for the pumps currently installed and require no modifications to the trucks outfitted to support them. In addition, the manufacturer offers a versatile assortment of accessories to complete cleaning tasks and bypass stoppages.

Xylem Dewatering Solutions is the sole source manufacturer's authorized provider in Houston and South East Texas for sales, parts, services, rentals, training and bypass pumping using the Godwin brand pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,024,261.40	\$0	\$1,024,261.40

Amount of Funding:

\$1,024,261.40

Combine Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Alejandro Velasquez-Auza, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Docusigned Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2019

N29080 - Hydraulic Submersible Pumps - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

S85-N29080 – Approve the sole source purchase from Xylem Dewatering Solutions for hydraulic submersible pumps and accessories in the total amount not to exceed \$1,024,261.40 for Houston Public Works.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of hydraulic submersible pumps and accessories from **Xylem Dewatering Solutions** in the total amount of **\$1,024,261.40** for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the vendor to deliver sixteen (16) Godwin Heidra® hydraulic submersible pumps to 7440 Cullen Maintenance Facility for Houston Public Works Waste Water Operations.

These pumps will be utilized for the purpose of bypassing damaged infrastructure and maintaining utility services for our customers during emergency events. Godwin Heidra® pumps are a direct replacement for the pumps currently installed and require no modifications to the trucks outfitted to support them. In addition, the manufacturer offers a versatile assortment of accessories to complete cleaning tasks and bypass stoppages.

Xylem Dewatering Solutions is the sole source manufacturer's authorized provider in Houston and South East Texas for sales, parts, services, rentals, training and bypass pumping using the Godwin brand pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/14/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/14/2019

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,024,261.40	\$0	\$1,024,261.40

Amount of Funding:

\$1,024,261.40
Combine Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29100 - RefuseTrucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

TAG CM CHRISTIE CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC dba CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY AUTOCAR - \$2,321,205.00, McNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC dba McNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO. - \$1,931,190.00, HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC - \$1,493,851.00, CHASTANG ENTERPRISES-HOUSTON LLC dba CHASTANG FORD, INC - \$115,925.00 for Refuse and Recycling Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department - \$5,862,171.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund

Background:

S38-E29100 - Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) refuse trucks cabs and chassis mounted with bodies, two (2) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies, seven (7) tractors cab and chassis with tractor trailer bodies, three (3) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies and five (5) 3/4-ton pick-up trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,862,171.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) refuse trucks cabs and chassis mounted with bodies, two (2) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies, seven (7) tractors cab and chassis with tractor trailer bodies, three (3) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies and five (5) 3/4-ton pick-up trucks utility vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,862,171.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors, as shown below. These refuse trucks, tractor trailers, roll-offs, and rear steers will be used by the Departments personnel to collect residential garbage throughout the City of Houston. The five (5) 3/4-ton pick-up trucks will be used by the Departments professional staff to conduct their day to day activities.

HGAC: Contractor:

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar: Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) new 62,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cabs and chassis in the total amount of **\$2,321,205.00.**

McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Co.: Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) blue 33-cu. yd. high compaction auto side loader bodies including mounting on the 62,000-lb. GVWR

diesel powered cabs and chassis being purchased from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar in the total amount of **\$1,931,190.00**

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) new 62,000-lb. (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies, seven (7) 35,000-lb. (GVWR) tractors cab and chassis with tractor trailer bodies, three (3) 31,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies in the total amount of **\$ 1,493,851.00.**

Chastang Enterprises-Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford, Inc.: Approve the purchase on five (5) 3/4 ton pick-up trucks in the total amount of **\$115,925.00.**

These new cabs and chassis will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The cabs and chassis will come with warranties from one (1) to five (5) years/unlimited miles, two (2) years/250,000 miles on engines and four years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The auto reach side loaders will come with a one-year warranty on the body structure and five (5) year warranty on the hydraulic cylinders. The life expectancy of the refuse truck is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles. The utility vehicle will come with a full three (3) -year warranty and the life expectancy is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse trucks will be replacing existing units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Paricipation:

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0433 - Approved by City Council on June 12, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$5,832,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)- Previously Appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0433

\$ 30,171.00 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) - Previously Appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0433

\$5,862,171.00 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jerry Adams SPD 832-393-9126
Victor Ayres FMD 832-393-6901

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
F29100 COVERSHEET	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29100 - RefuseTrucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

S38-E29100 - Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) refuse trucks cabs and chassis mounted with bodies, two (2) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies, seven (7) tractors cab and chassis with tractor trailer bodies, three (3) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies and five (5) 3/4-ton pick-up trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,862,171.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) refuse trucks cabs and chassis mounted with bodies, two (2) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies, seven (7) tractors cab and chassis with tractor trailer bodies, three (3) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies and five (5) 3/4-ton pick-up trucks utility vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,862,171.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors, as shown below. These refuse trucks, tractor trailers, roll-offs, and rear steers will be used by the Departments personnel to collect residential garbage throughout the City of Houston. The five (5) 3/4-ton pick-up trucks will be used by the Departments professional staff to conduct their day to day activities.

HGAC: Contractor:

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar: Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) new 62,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cabs and chassis in the total amount of **\$2,321,205.00**.

McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Co.: Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) blue 33-cu. yd. high compaction auto side loader bodies including mounting on the 62,000-lb. GVWR diesel powered cabs and chassis being purchased from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar in the total amount of **\$1,931,190.00**

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) new 62,000-lb. (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies, seven (7) 35,000-lb. (GVWR) tractors cab and chassis with tractor trailer bodies, three (3) 31,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies in the total amount of \$ **1,493,851.00**.

Chastang Enterprises-Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford, Inc.: Approve the purchase on five (5) 3/4 ton pick-up trucks in the total amount of **\$115,925.00**.

These new cabs and chassis will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The cabs and chassis will come with warranties from one (1) to five (5) years/unlimited miles, two (2) years/250,000 miles on engines and four years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The auto reach side loaders will come with a one-year warranty on the body structure and five (5) year warranty on the hydraulic cylinders. The life expectancy of the refuse truck is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles. The utility vehicle will come with a full three (3) -year warranty and the life expectancy is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse trucks will be replacing existing units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

6/19/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6E4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Victor Ayres

E530CB95B84C439...

Department Approval Authority

6/21/2019

FINANCE/STRATEGIC INVESTMENT DIVISION

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0433 - Approved by City Council on June 12, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$5,832,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)- Previously Appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0433

\$ 30,171.00 - Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) - Previously Appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0433

\$5,862,171.00 - **Total Funding**

Contact Information:

Jerry Adams SPD 832-393-9126

Victor Ayres FMD 832-393-6901

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Finance Fiscal Form A	Backup Material
Ordinance 2019-0433	Backup Material
E29100 - Chastang Auto Car Fair Campagin	Backup Material
E29100 Houston Freightliner Fair Campagin	Backup Material
E29100 McNeilus Fair Campagin	Backup Material
E29100 Chastang Ford Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
E29100 Chastang Ford Fair Campagin	Backup Material
E29100 Chastang Ford Delinquent Tax	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/24/2019

HPW20DMB9794/Abandonment and sale of Basin Street,
Memphis Street and Lot 7, Block 156/SY18-048A,SY18-
048B and SY18-048C

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

O2019-482 ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavy Drive to Memphis Street, Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, both being located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27, and Lot 7 of Block 156, south from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M. Williams Survey A-27, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such street portions to Contanda Terminals LLC, the abutting owner, in consideration of their payment to the City of \$93,951.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavy Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. **Parcel SY18-048A, SY18-048B and SY18-048C**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavy Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. **Parcel SY18-048A, SY18-048B and SY18-048C**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Jason Davis of Crain, Caton & James, PC. on behalf of Contanda Terminals, LLC, Jim Keller, Vice President, 1111 Bagby Street, Suite 1800, Houston, Texas 77002 requested the abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavy Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. Contanda Terminals, LLC plans to develop and use the abandoned streets for connectivity, expansion and to include a buffer area for the existing industrial facility.

Contanda Terminals, LLC has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Contanda Terminals, LLC:

Parcel SY18-048A

12,000 square feet of street easement \$46,800.00
Valued at \$3.90 per square foot x 100%

-
Parcel SY18-048B

-
8,688 square feet of street easement \$33,883.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.90 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY18-048C

3,402 square feet of street easement \$13,268.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.90 per square foot x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE \$93,951.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavey Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Parcel Map
Aerial Map

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/24/2019

HPW20DMB9794/Abandonment and sale of Basin Street, Memphis Street and Lot 7, Block 156/SY18-048A,SY18-048B and SY18-048C

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavey Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. **Parcel SY18-048A, SY18-048B and SY18-048C**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavey Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. **Parcel SY18-048A, SY18-048B and SY18-048C**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Jason Davis of Crain, Caton & James, PC. on behalf of Contanda Terminals, LLC, Jim Keller, Vice President, 1111 Bagby Street, Suite 1800, Houston, Texas 77002 requested the abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavey Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. Contanda Terminals, LLC plans to develop and use the abandoned streets for connectivity, expansion and to include a buffer area for the existing industrial facility. Contanda Terminals, LLC has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell to Contanda Terminals, LLC:

Parcel SY18-048A

12,000 square feet of street easement \$46,800.00
Valued at \$3.90 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY18-048B

8,688 square feet of street easement \$33,883.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.90 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY18-048C

3,402 square feet of street easement \$13,268.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.90 per square foot x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE \$93,951.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavey Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Parcel Map](#)

[Aerial Map](#)

[Council District I Map](#)

Type

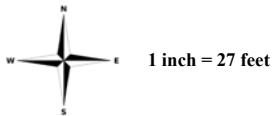
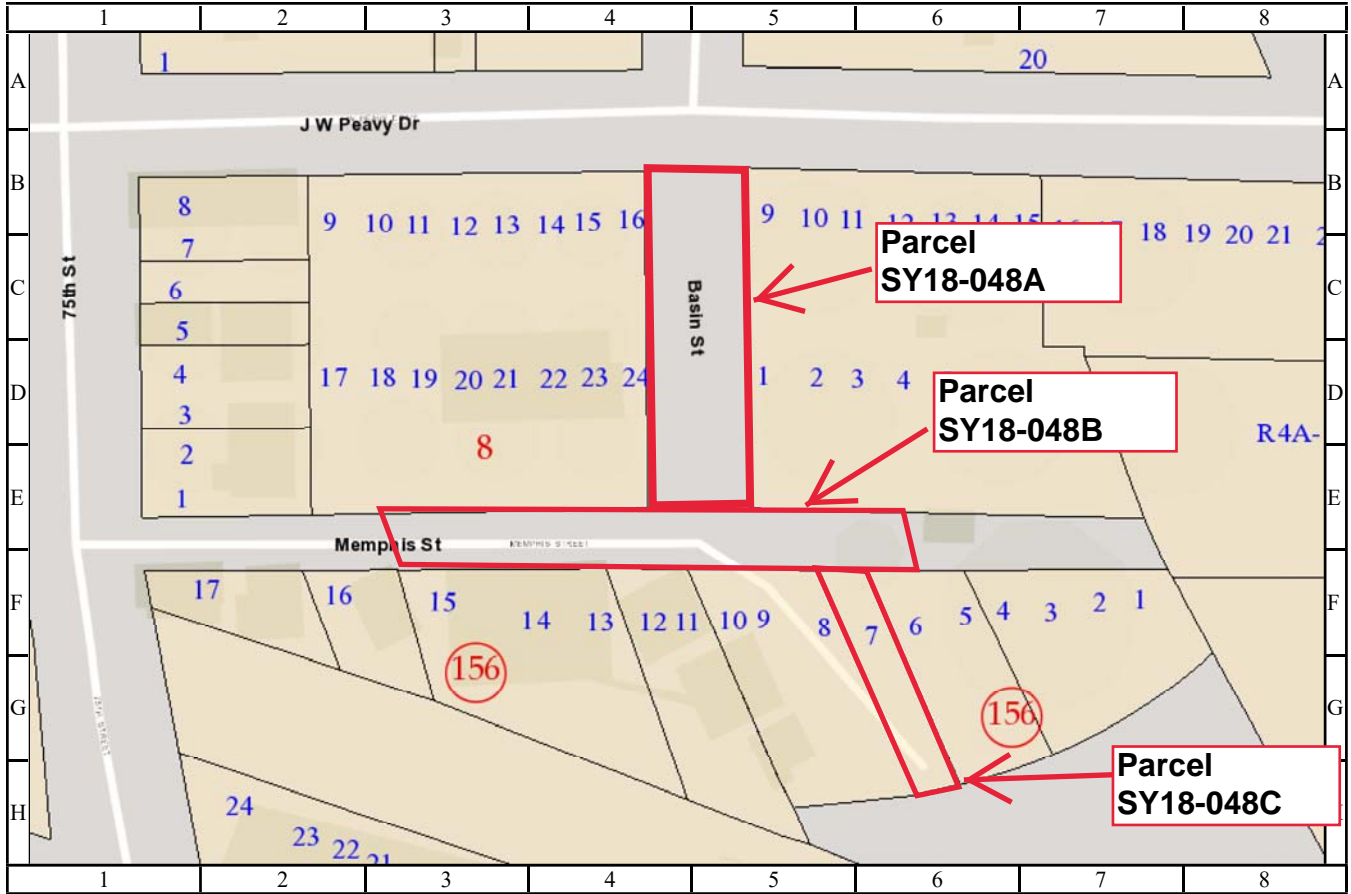
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

PARCEL MAP

Abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavey Drive to Memphis Street. Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27. Parcel SY18-048A, SY18-048B and SY18-048C

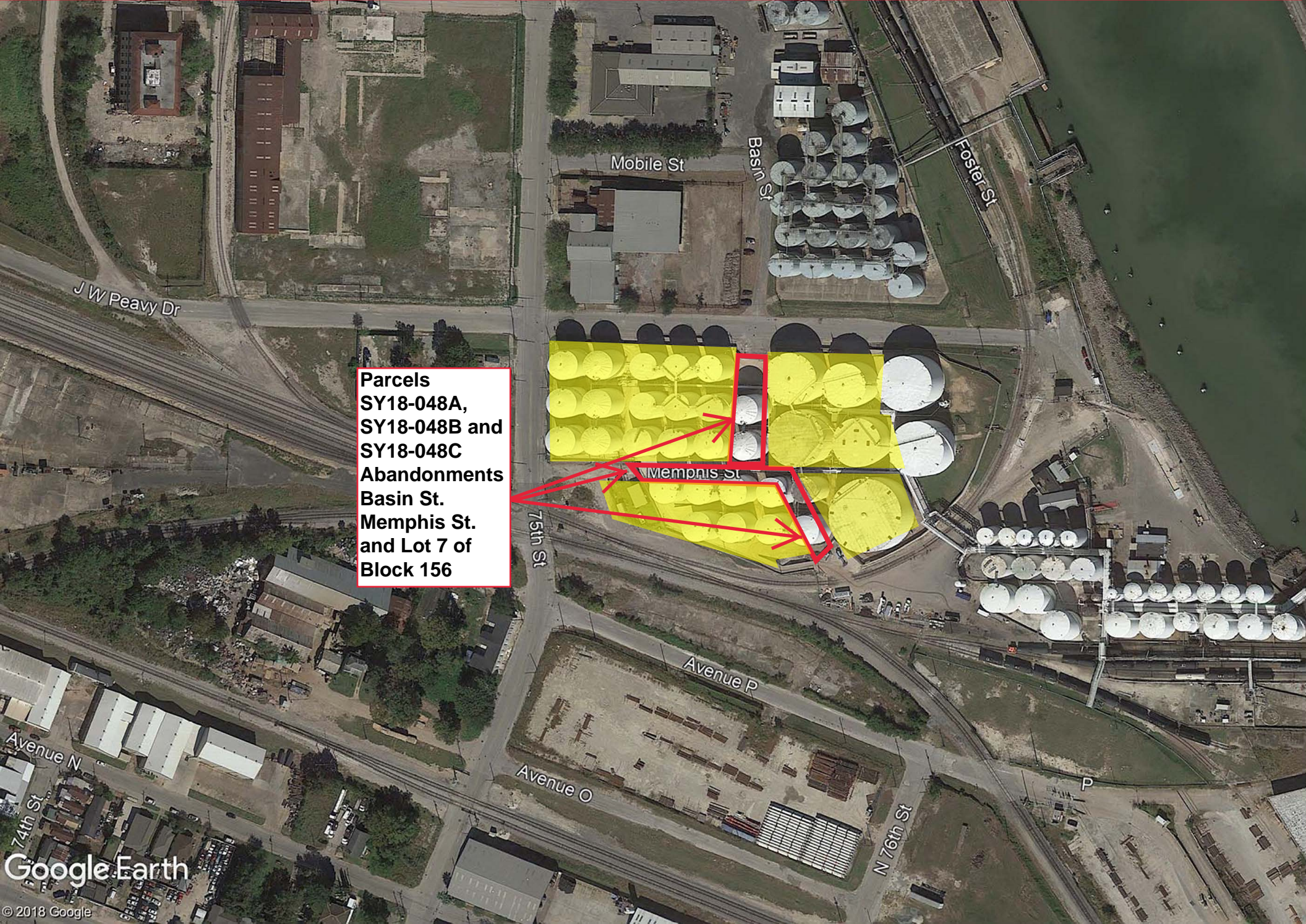


CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Abandonment and sale of Basin (Boyle) Street south from J.W. Peavy Drive to Memphis Street west to Lot 15 and east to Lot 6, located within the Port of Houston Addition, out of the John R. Harris Survey A-27. Additionally, Lot 7 of Block 156, South from Memphis Street to its terminus, located within the Magnolia Park Subdivision, out of the John R. Harris and S.M Williams Survey A-27.



Parcels
SY18-048A,
SY18-048B and
SY18-048C
Abandonments
Basin St.
Memphis St.
and Lot 7 of
Block 156



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2019

HPW20DOB9666/Abandonment and Sale/Jordan
Avenue/SY16-067

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

O2019-483 ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 21,389 square foot portion of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within Allendale Townsite, Section "A", situated in the Callahan and Vince Survey, Abstract No. 9, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said street portion to Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC, the abutting owner, in exchange for its payment to the City of \$143,306.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. **Parcel SY16-067**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. **Parcel SY16-067**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Robert Kness of Windrose Land Services, 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 235, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC, (Alan D. Hallock, Secretary) requested abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. The applicant plans to incorporate the subject street into its property and secure it with a private access gate, since its current use is as a predominately dead-end access to the applicant's plant site.

Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC:

Parcel SY16-067

21,389 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$6.70 per square foot

\$143,306.00 (R)

Total Abandonment and Sale

\$143,306.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Parcel Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date: 5/8/2019

HPW20DOB9666/Abandonment and Sale/Jordan Avenue/SY16-067

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. **Parcel SY16-067**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. **Parcel SY16-067**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Robert Kness of Windrose Land Services, 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 235, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC, (Alan D. Hallock, Secretary) requested abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. The applicant plans to incorporate the subject street into its property and secure it with a private access gate, since its current use is as a predominately dead-end access to the applicant's plant site.

Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.


The City will abandon and sell to Flint Hills Resources Houston Chemical, LLC:

Parcel SY16-067

21,389 square feet of street easement \$143,306.00 (R)
Valued at \$6.70 per square foot

Total Abandonment and Sale \$143,306.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

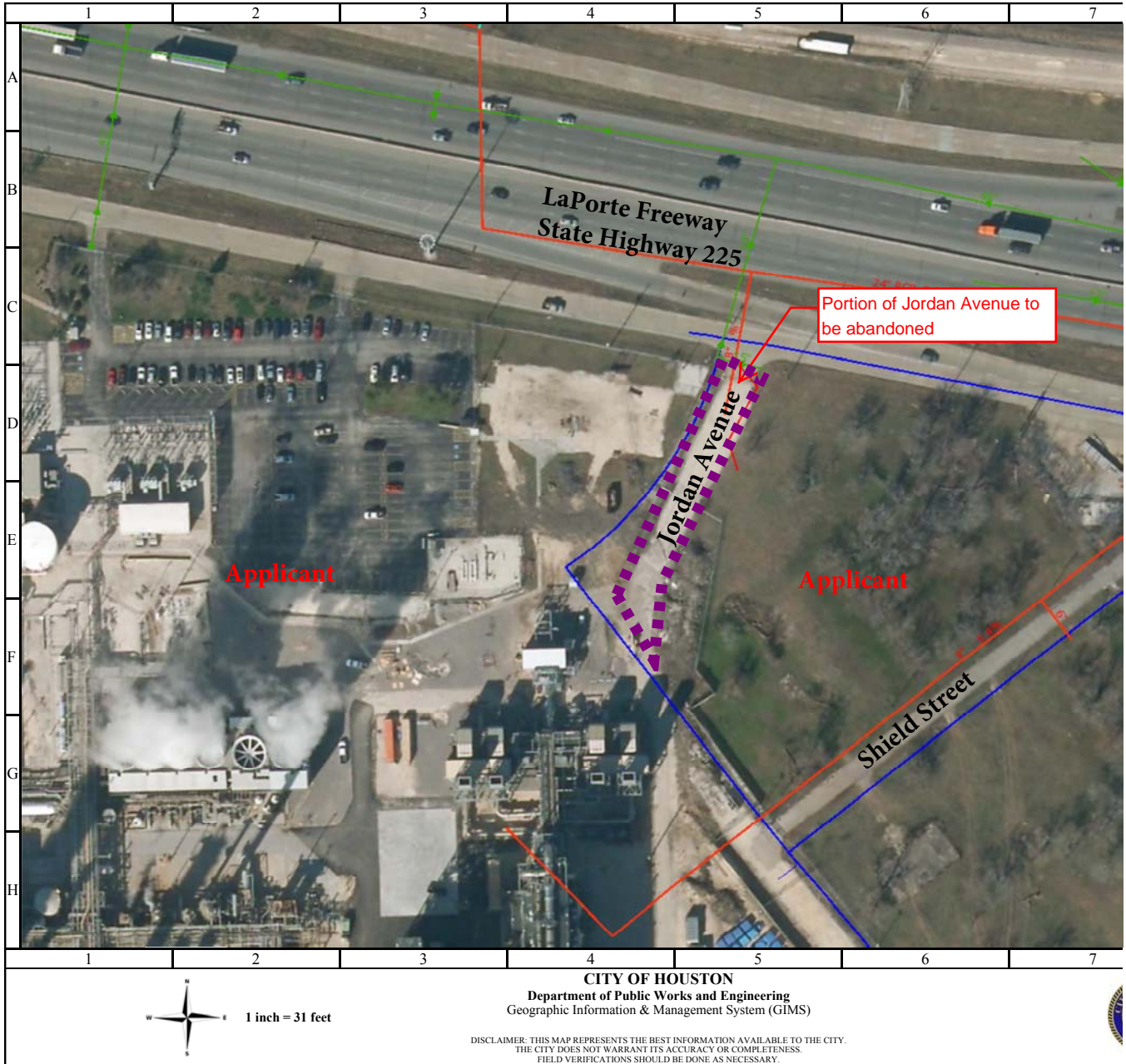
Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

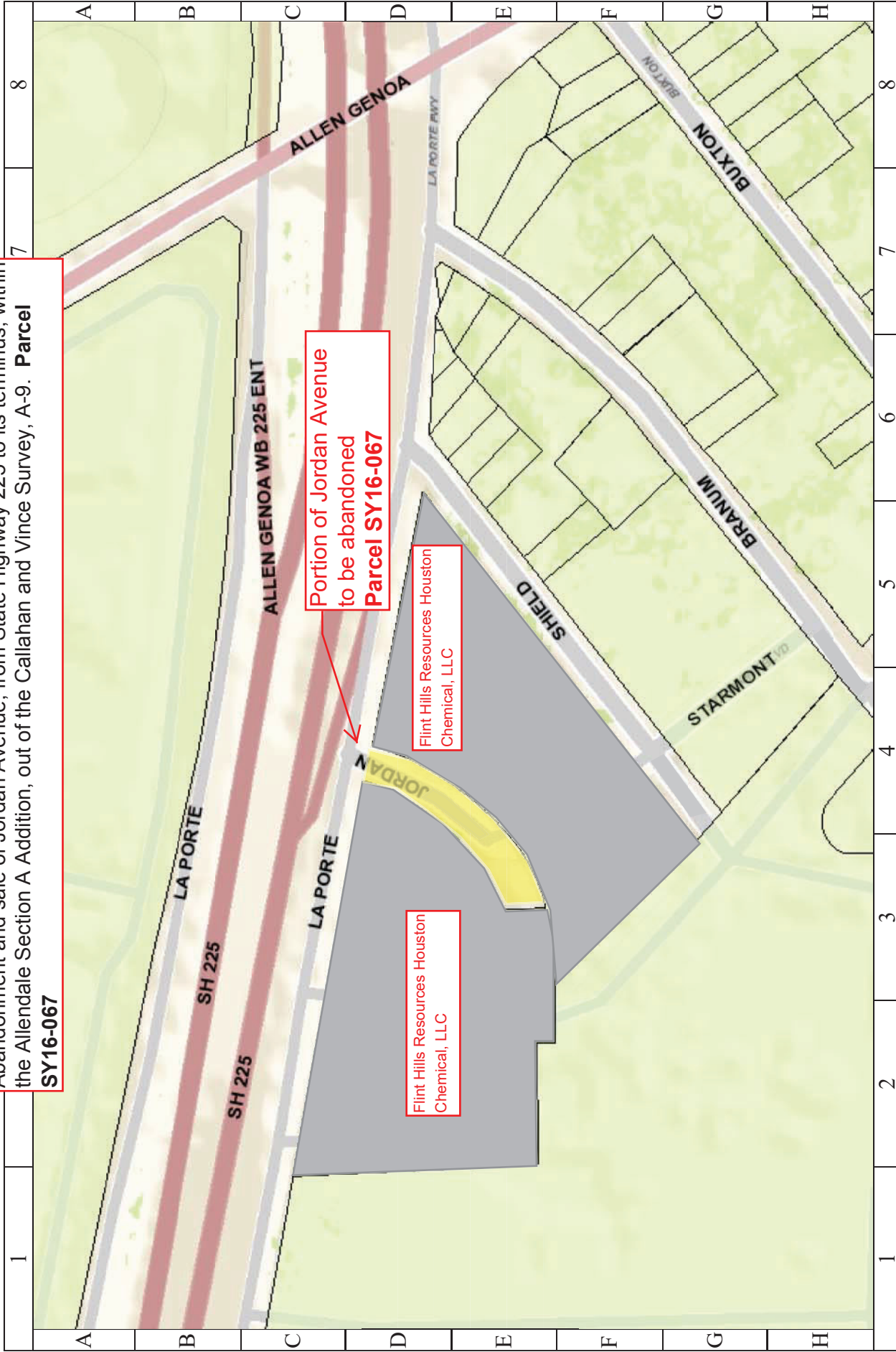
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material

Abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Townsite Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9.
Parcel SY16-067



Abandonment and sale of Jordan Avenue, from State Highway 225 to its terminus, within the Allendale Section A Addition, out of the Callahan and Vince Survey, A-9. **Parcel SY16-067**



1 inch = 75 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2019

HPW20DOB9811/Sale of fee-owned land/Remainder
Lots/SY19-002

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

O2019-484 ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of ±10,000-square-feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, Abstract No. 327, Harris County, Texas; selling the fee-owned land to **HOUSTON NORTHSIDE REVITALIZATION, LLC** and **REJUVENATE HOUSTON, LLC** in consideration of their payment to the City of \$107,636.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Rejuvenate Houston, LLC, and Houston Northside Revitalization, LLC, (Brian Johnson, Member of both adjacent companies) requested the sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327. The City acquired the complete lots for the widening of Interstate Highway 10 East (IH 10 East) in 1953. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) does not object to the current transaction, since the subject remainders of the lots are not needed for future use in the current path of the IH 10 East. The applicants plan to incorporate the subject land into their abutting vacant land for future residential development.

Rejuvenate Houston, LLC, and Houston Northside Revitalization, LLC, have completed the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Houston Northside Revitalization, LLC:

Parcel SY19-002A

2,175.11 square feet of fee-owned land \$21,751.00 (R)
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

The City will sell to Rejuvenate Houston, LLC:

Parcel SY19-002B

2,175.11 square feet of fee-owned land \$21,751.00 (R)
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

Parcel SY19-002C

2,352.93 square feet of fee-owned land \$23,529.00 (R)
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

Parcel SY19-002D

1,997.24 square feet of fee-owned land \$19,972.00 (R)
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

Parcel SY19-002E

2,063.30 square feet of fee-owned land \$20,633.00
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

TOTAL SALE **\$107,636.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Aerial Map
Parcel Ownership Map
Council District Map

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2019

HPW20DOB9811/Sale of fee-owned land/Remainder Lots/SY19-002

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Rejuvenate Houston, LLC, and Houston Northside Revitalization, LLC, (Brian Johnson, Member of both adjacent companies) requested the sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327. The City acquired the complete lots for the widening of Interstate Highway 10 East (IH 10 East) in 1953. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) does not object to the current transaction, since the subject remainders of the lots are not needed for future use in the current path of the IH 10 East. The applicants plan to incorporate the subject land into their abutting vacant land for future residential development.

Rejuvenate Houston, LLC, and Houston Northside Revitalization, LLC, have completed the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Houston Northside Revitalization, LLC:

Parcel SY19-002A
 2,175.11 square feet of fee-owned land \$21,751.00 (R)
 Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

The City will sell to Rejuvenate Houston, LLC:

Parcel SY19-002B
 2,175.11 square feet of fee-owned land \$21,751.00 (R)
 Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

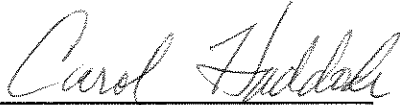
Parcel SY19-002C
 2,352.93 square feet of fee-owned land \$23,529.00 (R)
 Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

Parcel SY19-002D
 1,997.24 square feet of fee-owned land \$19,972.00 (R)
 Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

Parcel SY19-002E
 2,063.30 square feet of fee-owned land \$20,633.00
 Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

TOTAL SALE \$107,636.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition, out of the Samuel Harris One Third League Survey, A-327.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map

Parcel Ownership Map

Council District Map

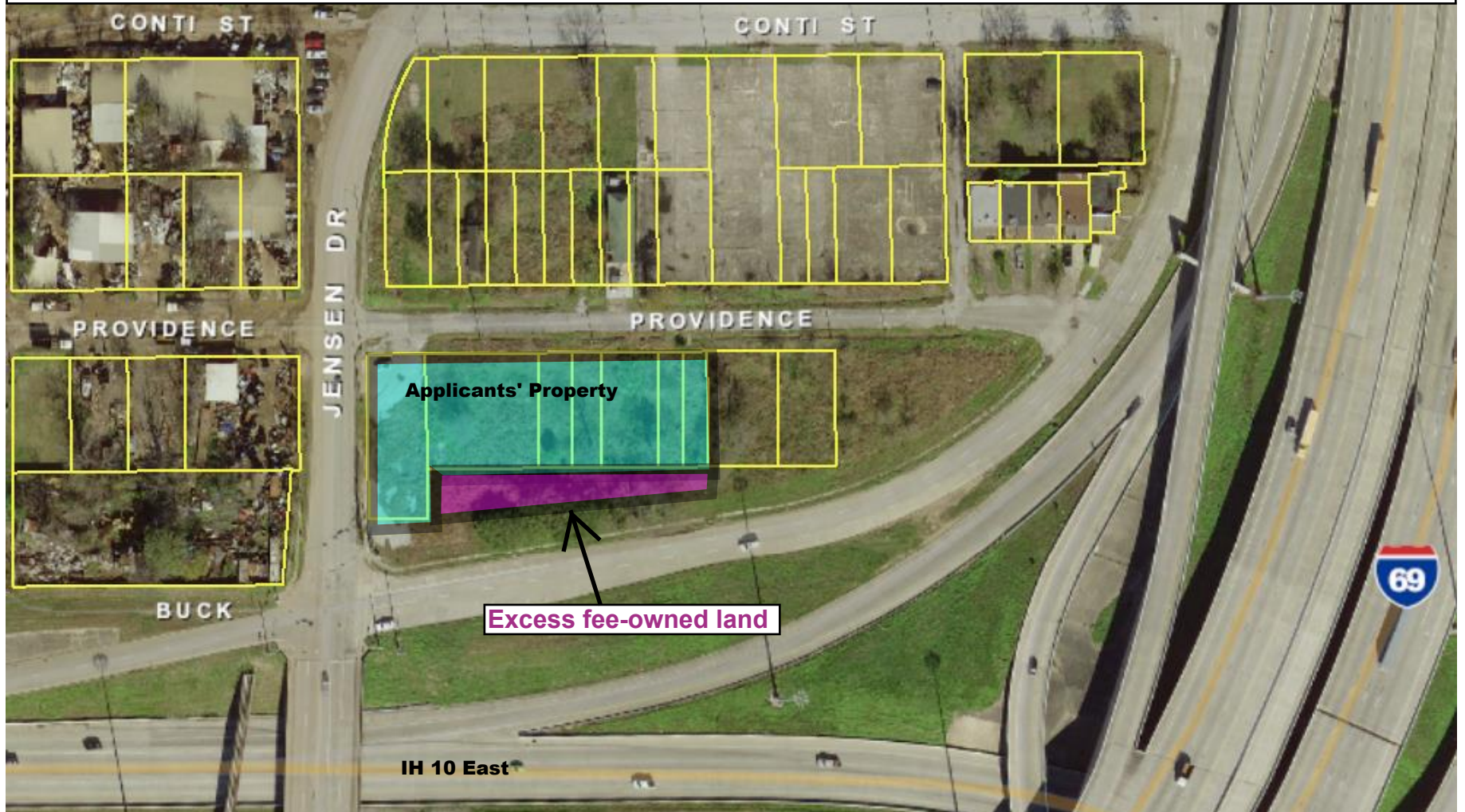
Type

Backup Material

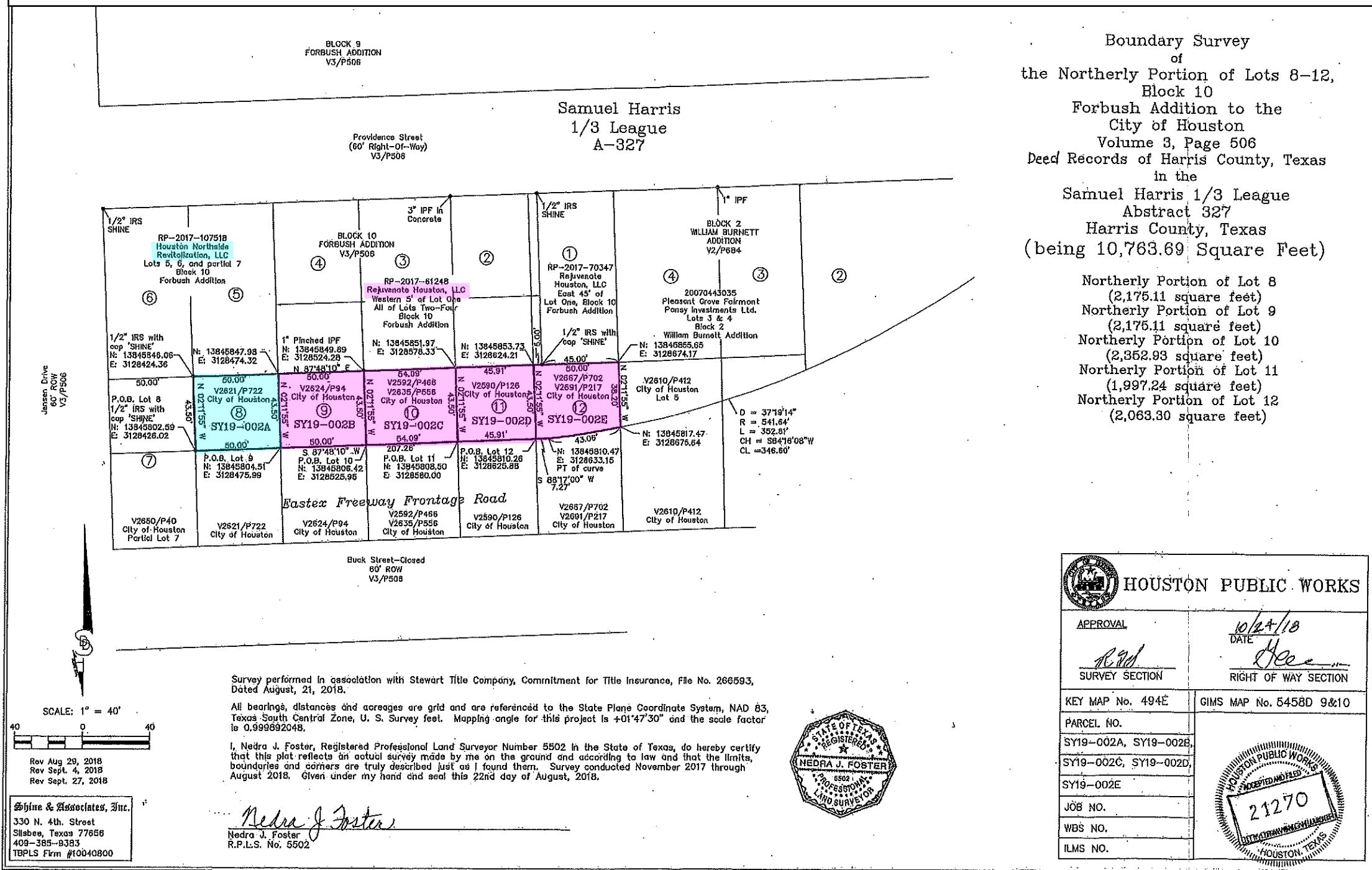
Backup Material

Backup Material

Subject: Sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**



Subject: Sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, being remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**



Boundary Survey
of
the Northerly Portion of Lots 8-12,
Block 10
Forbush Addition to the
City of Houston
Volume 3, Page 506
Deed Records of Harris County, Texas
in the
Samuel Harris 1/3 League
Abstract 327
Harris County, Texas
(being 10,763.69 Square Feet)

Northerly Portion of Lot 8
(2,175.11 square feet)
Northerly Portion of Lot 9
(2,175.11 square feet)
Northerly Portion of Lot 10
(2,352.93 square feet)
Northerly Portion of Lot 11
(1,997.24 square feet)
Northerly Portion of Lot 12
(2,063.30 square feet)

Survey performed in association with Stewart Title Company, Commitment for Title Insurance, File No. 266593, Dated August, 21, 2018.
All bearings, distances and acreages are grid and are referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone, U. S. Survey feet. Mapping angle for this project is +01°47'30" and the scale factor is 0.999892048.
I, Nedra J. Foster, Registered Professional Land Surveyor Number 5502 in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plat reflects an actual survey made by me on the ground and according to law and that the limits, boundaries and corners are truly described just as I found them. Survey conducted November 2017 through August 2018. Given under my hand and seal this 22nd day of August, 2018.

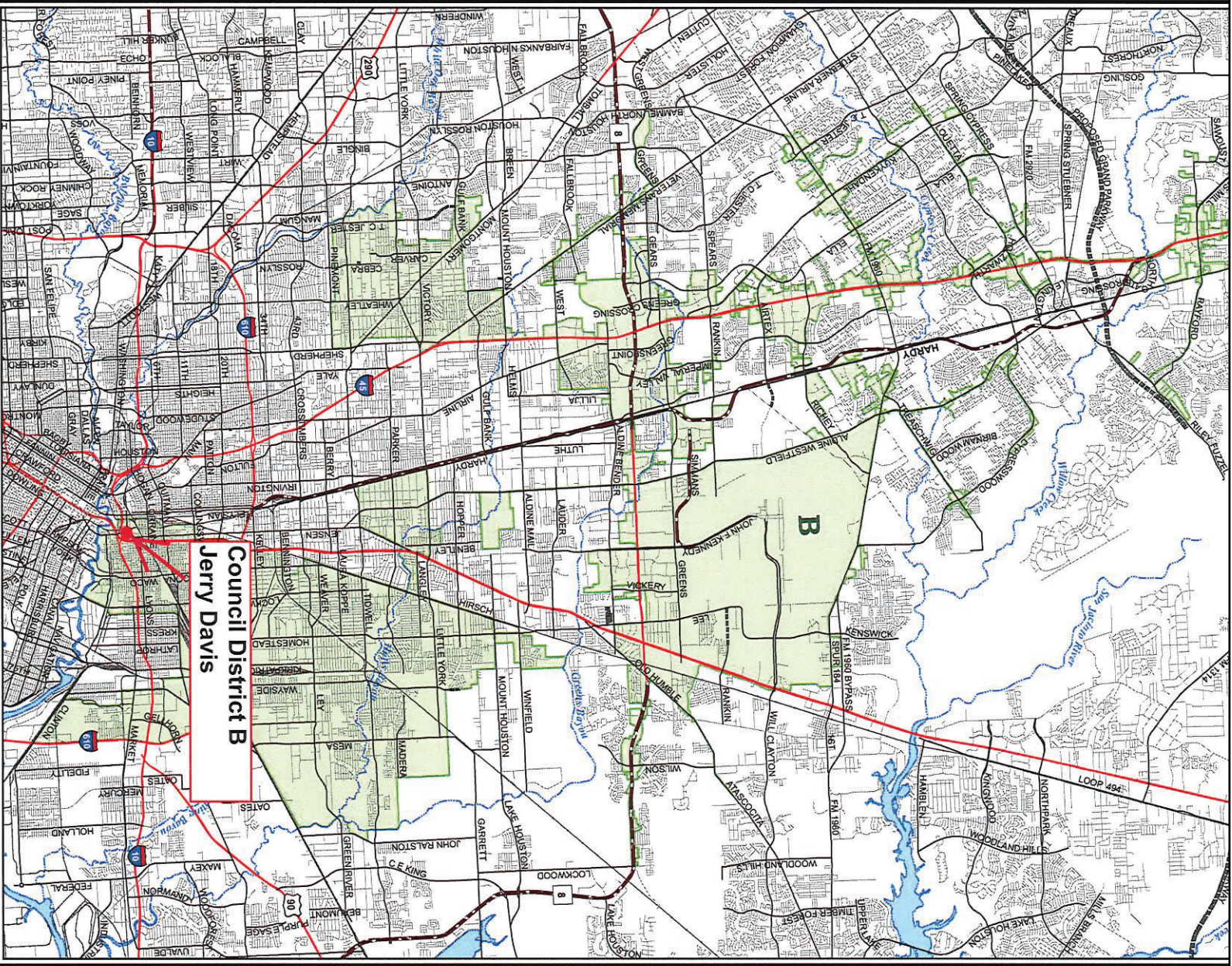


Shine & Associates, Inc.
330 N. 4th. Street
Sillabee, Texas 77666
409-385-9383
TBPLS Firm #10040800

Nedra J. Foster
Nedra J. Foster
R.P.L.S. No. 5502

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS	
APPROVAL <i>RJD</i>	DATE 10/24/18
SURVEY SECTION	RIGHT OF WAY SECTION
KEY MAP No. 494E	GIMS MAP No. 5458D 9&10
PARCEL NO. SY19-002A, SY19-002B, SY19-002C, SY19-002D, SY19-002E	
JOB NO.	
WBS NO.	
ILMS NO.	

Sale of ±10,000 square feet of excess fee-owned land adjacent to former Buck Street and IH 10 East, remainders of Lots 8 through 12, Block 10 of the Forbush Addition. **Parcels SY19-002A through SY19-002E**



Legend
 2016 Council District B

City of Houston
Council District B
Jerry Davis



0 1.05 2.1 4.2
Miles

Source: CHGIS Database
Date: Jan 2016
Reference: 018630_p



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only. It is not intended to be used as a legal instrument. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2019

HCD19-36 DR2 Amendment 4 Contract Extension

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

O2019-497 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS**, to reduce funding, extend the term and to revise the performance statement and implementation schedule and the project budget

Background:

The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), requests City Council to authorize and approve an amendment which would extend the CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement #14-236-000-8329 (infrastructure) to December 31, 2019 as well as de-obligate \$3,297,815.65 from this contract.

There is \$10,490,687.07 left to spend on this Grant Agreement. HCDD projects spending of all available funds on or before December 31, 2019.

The de-obligated \$3,297,815.65 will be reallocated to the Multifamily CDBG-DR Round 2 Grant Agreement in a future City Council item.

This would be the fourth amendment to the CDBG-DR 2 Infrastructure grant agreement.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 16, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

02/21/2018 (O) 2018-114

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/30/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2019

HCD19-36 DR2 Amendment 4 Contract Extension

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), requests City Council to authorize and approve an amendment which would extend the CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement #14-236-000-8329 (infrastructure) to December 31, 2019 to ensure that all funds are spent. There is \$10,490,687.07 left on this Grant Agreement. HCDD projects spending all available funds on or before December 31, 2019.

This would be the fourth amendment to the CDBG-DR 2 Infrastructure grant agreement.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 16, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland, Director

EFC376944CC245F...

Prior Council Action:

02/21/2018 (O) 2018-114

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/15/2019

HCD19-33 Home Repair Program Master Contractor Agreement Additional Funding

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

O2019-498 ORDINANCE allocating an additional \$5,445,213.75 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds to provide funding for the Master Contractor Agreements under the Home Repair Program authorized by Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended, thereby increasing the maximum amount of the Master Contractor Agreements executed pursuant thereto

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an additional \$5,445,213.75 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds to the Master Contractor Agreements under the City of Houston Home Repair Program (HRP) for home repair and reconstruction services for eligible low- and moderate-income (LMI) homeowners to alleviate immediate threats to their health, life, and/or safety. This is in addition to the 148 LMI homeowners receiving rehabilitation and reconstruction services with previously allocated CDBG funding.

On January 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-56, City Council approved the use of a Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston Home Repair Program and authorized the Mayor to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each of the following contractors: SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES.

Currently, funding for the City of Houston's HRP Master Contractor Agreements totals \$32,597,438.00 through the following Ordinances:

Date	Ordinance No.	Funding Source	Amount
January 24, 2018	2018-56*	TIRZ	\$10,000,000.00
February 7, 2018	2018-84	CDBG	\$8,200,000.00
February 7, 2018	2018-84	CDBG-DR	\$10,800,00.00
November 28, 2018	2018-936*	TIRZ	(\$9,935,050.00)
December 4, 2018	2018-981	CDBG	\$10,098,907.00

February 13, 2019	2019-83	CDBG	\$3,433,581.00
		Totals	\$32,597,438.00

*Note: Ordinance 2018-56 was an allocation of \$10,000,000 TIRZ funds and Ordinance 2018-936 de-appropriated \$9,935,050.00 of TIRZ funds, leaving a balance of \$64,950.00 of TIRZ funds which was allocated to the contract with Thomson Construction Group, Inc.

Funding under the Master Contractor Agreements will be expended through Tri-Party Agreements between the City, Homeowner, and Contractor for each rehabilitation or reconstruction Project.

No fiscal note is required on grant items. The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 22, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

- 01/24/2018 (O) 2018-0056
- 02/07/2018 (O) 2018-0084
- 12/04/2018 (O) 2018-0981
- 02/13/2019 (O) 2019-0083

Amount of Funding:

\$5,445,213.75
TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund
Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/18/2019

All Districts

Item Creation Date: 4/15/2019

Housing Committee Date: 5/21/2019

HCD19-33

Home Repair Program

Master Contractor Agreement Additional Funding

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (“HCDD”) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an additional \$5,445,213.75 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) funds to the Master Contractor Agreements under the City of Houston Home Repair Program (HRP) for home repair and reconstruction services for eligible low- and moderate- income (LMI) homeowners to alleviate immediate threats to their health, life, and/or safety. This is in addition to the 148 LMI homeowners receiving rehabilitation and reconstruction services with previously allocated CDBG funding.

On January 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-56, City Council approved the use of a Master Contractor Agreement for the City of Houston Home Repair Program and authorized the Mayor to execute a Master Contractor Agreement with each of the following contractors: SLSCO, LTD.; PMG CONSTRUCTION, INC; THE BAPTISTE GROUP LLC; DSW HOMES, LLC; HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC; CROWN RIDGE BUILDERS, LLC; THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC; BURGHLI INVESTMENTS INC dba BURGHLI HOMES; MAYBERRY HOMES, INC; REBUILDING TOGETHER - HOUSTON; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION, LTD.; and BYRDSON SERVICES LLC dba EXCELLO HOMES.

Currently, funding for the City of Houston’s HRP Master Contractor Agreements totals \$32,597,438.00 through the following Ordinances:

Date	Ordinance No.	Funding Source	Amount
January 24, 2018	2018-56*	TIRZ	\$10,000,000.00
February 7, 2018	2018-84	CDBG	\$8,200,000.00
February 7, 2018	2018-84	CDBG-DR	\$10,800,00.00
November 28, 2018	2018-936*	TIRZ	(\$9,935,050.00)
December 4, 2018	2018-981	CDBG	\$10,098,907.00
February 13, 2019	2019-83	CDBG	\$3,433,581.00
		Totals	\$32,597,438.00

*Note: Ordinance 2018-56 was an allocation of \$10,000,000 TIRZ funds and Ordinance 2018-936 de-appropriated \$9,935,050.00 of TIRZ funds, leaving a balance of \$64,950.00 of TIRZ funds which was allocated to the contract with Thomson Construction Group, Inc.

Funding under the Master Contractor Agreements will be expended through Tri-Party Agreements between the City, Homeowner, and Contractor for each rehabilitation or reconstruction Project.

No fiscal note is required on grant items. The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 22, 2019.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland".

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$5,445,213.75 – Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ)

Prior Council Action:

1/24/2018 (O) 2018-56; 2/7/2018 (O) 2018-84;

12/04/2018 (O) 2018-981; 2/13/2019 (O) 2019-83; 11/28/2018 (O) 2018-936

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2019

HAS – Construction Contract with Super Excavators, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Improvements at IAH; Project No. 699

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

02019-485 ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,856,710.00 out of Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SUPER EXCAVATORS, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Improvements and related facilities serving the Terminal A Area (Project No. 699); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Super Excavators, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Improvements and related facilities serving the Central Terminal Area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and appropriating the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services. (Project No. 699)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The airside sanitary sewer lines and related facilities that serve the George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Central Terminal Area are approaching the end of their useful life. The Houston Airport System has determined that the installation of a new twenty-four inch (24") sanitary sewer line with a forty-two-inch (42") steel casing on the airside of the IAH Central Terminal Area is required. Additionally, this project will require the abandonment of the existing eighteen-inch (18") sanitary sewer line that currently serves this area.

On May 4, 2018 and May 11, 2018, a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and proposals were received from the following three entities:

- BRH Garver Construction, LP
- Super Excavators, Inc.
- PSC Vadnais Trenchless Services, Inc.

On September 6, 2018, the Evaluation Committee read and evaluated the proposals in accordance with pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures set forth in the RFCSP, which included:

- Company Experience
- Staffing/Key Personnel
- Construction Services

- Pricing
- Minimum Qualifications or Requirements
- MWSBE Compliance
- Financial Capabilities

After reviewing the three proposals, the Evaluation Committee recommended Super Excavators, Inc. for award.

It is now requested that City Council approve a Construction Contract with Super Excavators, Inc.

Professional Engineering Design Services were performed by RS&H, Inc. under an On-Call Design Services Contract.

Engineering Testing Services Contract:

Engineering testing services will be provided by GeoTech Engineering and Testing under Contract No. 4600012369.

Project Costs: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$19,045,210.00 Construction Costs
 \$ 905,750.00 Contingency
\$ 905,750.00 Engineering Testing Services
 \$20,856,710.00 Total Appropriation

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor and/or its sub-contractors will utilize both the "Pay" and the "Play" options in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE Participation:

The Minority Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal for this contract is 19.14% (MBE 15.63% and WBE 3.51%). The contractor, Super Excavators, Inc., submitted a participation plan matching that goal and also proposes 3.19% participation by SBE firms (for a total of 22.33% MWSBE participation). The HAS Office of Business Opportunity has approved the participation plan which utilizes the following firms:

Certified Firm	Certification	Type of Work	Amount	%
Gulf Area Trucking	MBE	Trucking	\$ 378,999.68	1.99
Gulf Area Trucking	MBE	Cement Stabilized Sand	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Western Group Consultants (Rahaman and Associates, Inc.)	MBE	Surveying	\$ 125,698.39	0.66
Western Group Consultants (Rahaman and Associates, Inc.)	MBE	Instrumentation	\$ 175,215.93	0.92
216 Resources, Inc.	MBE	Permalock Pipe Supply	\$ 2,148,299.69	11.28
Neera Associates Inc.	MBE	Engineering Services	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Harris County Rentals, LLC, DBA Texas State Rentals	MBE	Equipment Rental	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
GCI Solutions LLC	WBE	Concrete Paving	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Blue Knight Security LLC	WBE	Site Security	\$ 97,130.57	0.51
216 Resources, Inc.	WBE	Hobas Pipe Supply	\$ 521,838.75	2.74
			MWBE TOTAL	\$ 3,645,253.21 19.14%

K4 Environmental LLC	SBE	Control & Landscaping	\$ 97,130.57	0.51
Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	SBE	Sewer Abandonment	\$ 49,517.55	0.26

Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	SBE	Grouting	\$ 262,823.90	1.38
National Works, Inc.	SBE	Rehab Manholes, Manhole Coating	\$ 198,070.18	1.04
		SBE TOTAL	\$ 607,542.20	3.19%

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this contract.

Director's Signature:

 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

 Andy Icken
 Chief Development Officer

Amount of Funding:

\$20,856,710.00
 Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
 Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
 Robert Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2019

HAS – Construction Contract with Super Excavators, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Improvements at IAH; Project No. 699

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Super Excavators, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Improvements and related facilities serving the Central Terminal Area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and appropriating the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services. (Project No. 699)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The airside sanitary sewer lines and related facilities that serve the George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Central Terminal Area are approaching the end of their useful life. The Houston Airport System has determined that the installation of a new twenty-four inch (24”) sanitary sewer line with a forty-two-inch (42”) steel casing on the airside of the IAH Central Terminal Area is required. Additionally, this project will require the abandonment of the existing eighteen-inch (18”) sanitary sewer line that currently serves this area.

On May 4, 2018 and May 11, 2018, a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) was advertised in accordance with City policy, and proposals were received from the following three entities:

- BRH Garver Construction, LP
- Super Excavators, Inc.
- PSC Vadnais Trenchless Services, Inc.

On September 6, 2018, the Evaluation Committee read and evaluated the proposals in accordance with pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures set forth in the RFCSP, which included:

- Company Experience
- Staffing/Key Personnel
- Construction Services
- Pricing
- Minimum Qualifications or Requirements
- MWSBE Compliance
- Financial Capabilities

After reviewing the three proposals, the Evaluation Committee recommended Super Excavators, Inc. for award.

It is now requested that City Council approve a Construction Contract with Super Excavators, Inc.

Professional Engineering Design Services were performed by RS&H, Inc. under an On-Call Design Services Contract.

Engineering Testing Services Contract:

Engineering testing services will be provided by GeoTech Engineering and Testing under Contract No. 4600012369.

Project Costs: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$19,045,210.00 Construction Costs
 \$ 905,750.00 Contingency
 \$ 905,750.00 Engineering Testing Services
 \$20,856,710.00 Total Appropriation

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor and/or its sub-contractors will utilize both the "Pay" and the "Play" options in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE Participation:

The Minority Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal for this contract is 19.14% (MBE 15.63% and WBE 3.51%). The contractor, Super Excavators, Inc., submitted a participation plan matching that goal and also proposes 3.19% participation by SBE firms (for a total of 22.33% MWSBE participation). The HAS Office of Business Opportunity has approved the participation plan which utilizes the following firms:

Certified Firm	Certification	Type of Work	Amount	%
Gulf Area Trucking	MBE	Trucking	\$ 378,999.68	1.99
Gulf Area Trucking	MBE	Cement Stabilized Sand	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Western Group Consultants (Rahaman and Associates, Inc.)	MBE	Surveying	\$ 125,698.39	0.66
Western Group Consultants (Rahaman and Associates, Inc.)	MBE	Instrumentation	\$ 175,215.93	0.92
216 Resources, Inc.	MBE	Permalock Pipe Supply	\$ 2,148,299.69	11.28
Neera Associates Inc.	MBE	Engineering Services	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Harris County Rentals, LLC, DBA Texas State Rentals	MBE	Equipment Rental	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
GCI Solutions LLC	WBE	Concrete Paving	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Blue Knight Security LLC	WBE	Site Security	\$ 97,130.57	0.51
216 Resources, Inc.	WBE	Hobas Pipe Supply	\$ 521,838.75	2.74
MWBE TOTAL			\$ 3,645,253.21	19.14%

K4 Environmental LLC	SBE	Control & Landscaping	\$ 97,130.57	0.51
Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	SBE	Sewer Abandonment	\$ 49,517.55	0.26
Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	SBE	Grouting	\$ 262,823.90	1.38
National Works, Inc.	SBE	Rehab Manholes, Manhole Coating	\$ 198,070.18	1.04
SBE TOTAL			\$ 607,542.20	3.19%

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this contract.

Director's Signature:

DS
RB

DocuSigned by:
J'Maine Chubb
A43BC94CA687407...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:
Andy Icken
FFE547D8437E417...
Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount of Funding:

\$20,856,710.00

Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund

Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Robert Barker 281/233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2019

ARA-Setting Public Hearing - CenterPoint Electric Rate

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

O2019-499 ORDINANCE relating to the retail electric rates of **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** within the City of Houston, Texas; setting a hearing regarding just and reasonable rates to be observed within the City of Houston
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JULY 17, 2019

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance setting a public hearing related to the retail electric rates of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CenterPoint) for July 17, 2019. CenterPoint provides transmission and distribution services to approximately 981,000 Houston customers — 850,000 residential, 130,000 commercial and 1,100 industrial customers. The City exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) for customers inside city limits.

On April 5, 2019, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent and Application for Authority to Change Rates (Application) within its service territory, including Houston. CenterPoint is requesting a \$193.4 million annual base rate increase of which \$186.6 million will be collected from retail customers, and \$6.8 million from wholesale transmission customers. CenterPoint, is also proposing, through a separate TCJA (TAX Cut and Jobs Act) Rider, to return approximately \$97 million to customers over a three-year period. The TCJA Rider addresses the excess deferred income taxes and reduces the Company's request by approximately \$32.4 million to \$154.2 million annually for a three-year period. After the three-year period, the TCJA Rider expires, and retail customers will pay the full \$186.6 million increase. A complete copy of CenterPoint's filed Application is available for review in the City Secretary's Office upon request.

If CenterPoint's proposed rates are adopted, the average residential customer using 1,000 kWh per month would experience an approximate 1.91% increase — \$2.50 per month for the first three years, assuming an existing retail rate of \$0.125 per kWh.

On May 8, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-348 suspending for 90 days the proposed effective date of CenterPoint's requested rates — to August 8, 2019. City Council approved the rate suspension to provide the City's rate experts time to review the rate request, request additional information from CenterPoint, and to prepare a final recommendation for consideration by the Mayor and City Council. During the suspension period, the City also held a

public meeting (on May 29, 2019) to allow Houston customers an opportunity to provide comment regarding CenterPoint's customer service and proposed rate request. Section 36.105(b) of PURA requires the City to hold a hearing for major rate changes, such as CenterPoint's Application.

During the proposed public hearing on July 17, 2019, the City's outside counsel will present a summary of findings and rate recommendations. CenterPoint and any intervenors will also have an opportunity to present their respective positions. ARA anticipates presenting a proposed rate ordinance to City Council for approval July 31, 2019. Pursuant to State Law, City Council must make a final determination regarding the rate request no later than August 8, 2019.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

ARA-Setting Public Hearing - CenterPoint
Electric Rate RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2019

ARA-Setting Public Hearing - CenterPoint Electric Rate

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance setting a public hearing related to the retail electric rates of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CenterPoint) for July 17, 2019. CenterPoint provides transmission and distribution services to approximately 981,000 Houston customers — 850,000 residential, 130,000 commercial and 1,100 industrial customers. The City exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) for customers inside city limits.

On April 5, 2019, CenterPoint filed a Statement of Intent and Application for Authority to Change Rates (Application) within its service territory, including Houston. CenterPoint is requesting a \$193.4 million annual base rate increase of which \$186.6 million will be collected from retail customers, and \$6.8 million from wholesale transmission customers. CenterPoint, is also proposing, through a separate TCJA (TAX Cut and Jobs Act) Rider, to return approximately \$97 million to customers over a three-year period. The TCJA Rider addresses the excess deferred income taxes and reduces the Company's request by approximately \$32.4 million to \$154.2 million annually for a three-year period. After the three-year period, the TCJA Rider expires, and retail customers will pay the full \$186.6 million increase. A complete copy of CenterPoint's filed Application is available for review in the City Secretary's Office upon request.

If CenterPoint's proposed rates are adopted, the average residential customer using 1,000 kWh per month would experience an approximate 1.91% increase — \$2.50 per month for the first three years, assuming an existing retail rate of \$0.125 per kWh.

On May 8, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-348 suspending for 90 days the proposed effective date of CenterPoint's requested rates — to August 8, 2019. City Council approved the rate suspension to provide the City's rate experts time to review the rate request, request additional information from CenterPoint, and to prepare a final recommendation for consideration by the Mayor and City Council. During the suspension period, the City also held a public meeting (on May 29, 2019) to allow Houston customers an opportunity to provide comment regarding CenterPoint's customer service and proposed rate request. Section 36.105(b) of PURA requires the City to hold a hearing for major rate changes, such as CenterPoint's Application.

During the proposed public hearing on July 17, 2019, the City's outside counsel will present a summary of findings and rate recommendations. CenterPoint and any intervenors will also have an opportunity to present their respective positions. ARA anticipates presenting a proposed rate ordinance to City Council for approval July 31, 2019. Pursuant to State Law, City Council must make a final determination regarding the rate request no later than August 8, 2019.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC66A946C...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8643



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2019

25CONS382 - De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds to GSD
In-House Renovation Revolving Fund - Additional Paving at
Fire Station No. 67

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

Item not received during the meeting ORDINANCE de-appropriating and appropriating \$534,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovations for the Houston Fire Department Fire Station No. 67 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate/appropriate \$534,000.00 for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: A major renovation of Fire Station No. 67 was completed in July 2017, by Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, LLC, which included “drive-through” access for the emergency vehicles. The driveway entrance constructed on the west side from West Little York Street was built with a narrow entrance and a tight turning radius because of the constraints of the existing property. This tight turning radius requires the firefighters to execute a three-point turn to enter the station.

On February 22, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-99, Council approved the purchase of three tracts of land located on the east side of the fire station for the construction of an expanded driveway that will improve the “drive-through” access for the large apparatus to enter the fire station; thereby eliminating safety and traffic obstruction issues. The General Services Department (GSD) In-house Renovation Group will perform the proposed work.

Remaining funds from the construction phase of the renovation of the fire station, (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2015-0418, adopted May 6, 2015) and the remaining funds from the land purchase will be utilized for the construction of the new driveway. Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$534,000.00 from the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriate an equivalent amount to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1616 W. Little York Rd., Houston, TX 77088 (Key Map 412X)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes construction of a wider concrete driveway on the east side of Fire Station No. 67 that ties into the existing rear parking area including site preparation, paving, security fencing and site lighting.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this

project.

WBS No: C-000180-0002-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Sam Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0784, dated September 4, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0418, dated May 6, 2015
Ordinance No. 2017-0099, dated February 22, 2017

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$534,000.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

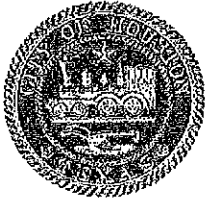
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps - 25CONS382

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2019

25CONS382 - De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds to GSD In-House Renovation Revolving Fund - Additional Paving at Fire Station No. 67

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate/appropriate \$534,000.00 for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: A major renovation of Fire Station No. 67 was completed in July 2017, by Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, LLC, which included "drive-through" access for the emergency vehicles. The driveway entrance constructed on the west side from West Little York Street was built with a narrow entrance and a tight turning radius because of the constraints of the existing property. This tight turning radius requires the firefighters to execute a three-point turn to enter the station.

On February 22, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-99, Council approved the purchase of three tracts of land located on the east side of the fire station for the construction of an expanded driveway that will improve the "drive-through" access for the large apparatus to enter the fire station; thereby eliminating safety and traffic obstruction issues. The General Services Department (GSD) In-house Renovation Group will perform the proposed work. -

Remaining funds from the construction phase of the renovation of the fire station, (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2015-0418, adopted May 6, 2015) and the remaining funds from the land purchase will be utilized for the construction of the new driveway. Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$534,000.00 from the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriate an equivalent amount to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for the project.

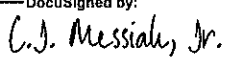
PROJECT LOCATION: 1616 W. Little York Rd., Houston, TX 77088 (Key Map 412X)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes construction of a wider concrete driveway on the east side of Fire Station No. 67 that ties into the existing rear parking area including site preparation, paving, security fencing and site lighting.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: C-000180-0002-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 5/30/2019
C. J. Messian, Jr.
General Services Department

Sam Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0784, dated September 4, 2013

Ordinance No. 2015-0418, dated May 6, 2015

Ordinance No. 2017-0099, dated February 22, 2017

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$534,000.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

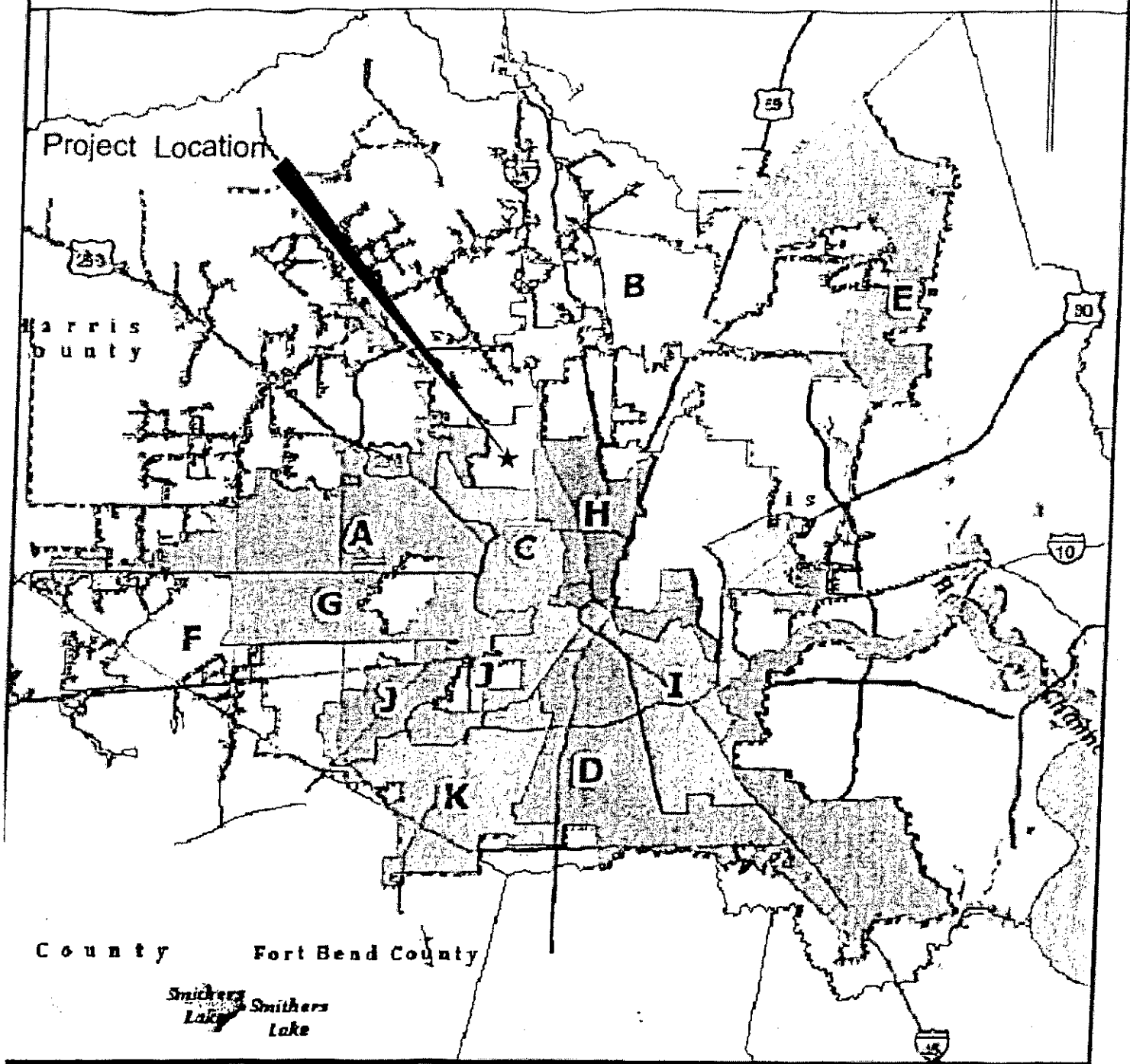
Description

25CONS382 - Previous RCA and Ordinance

Type

Backup Material

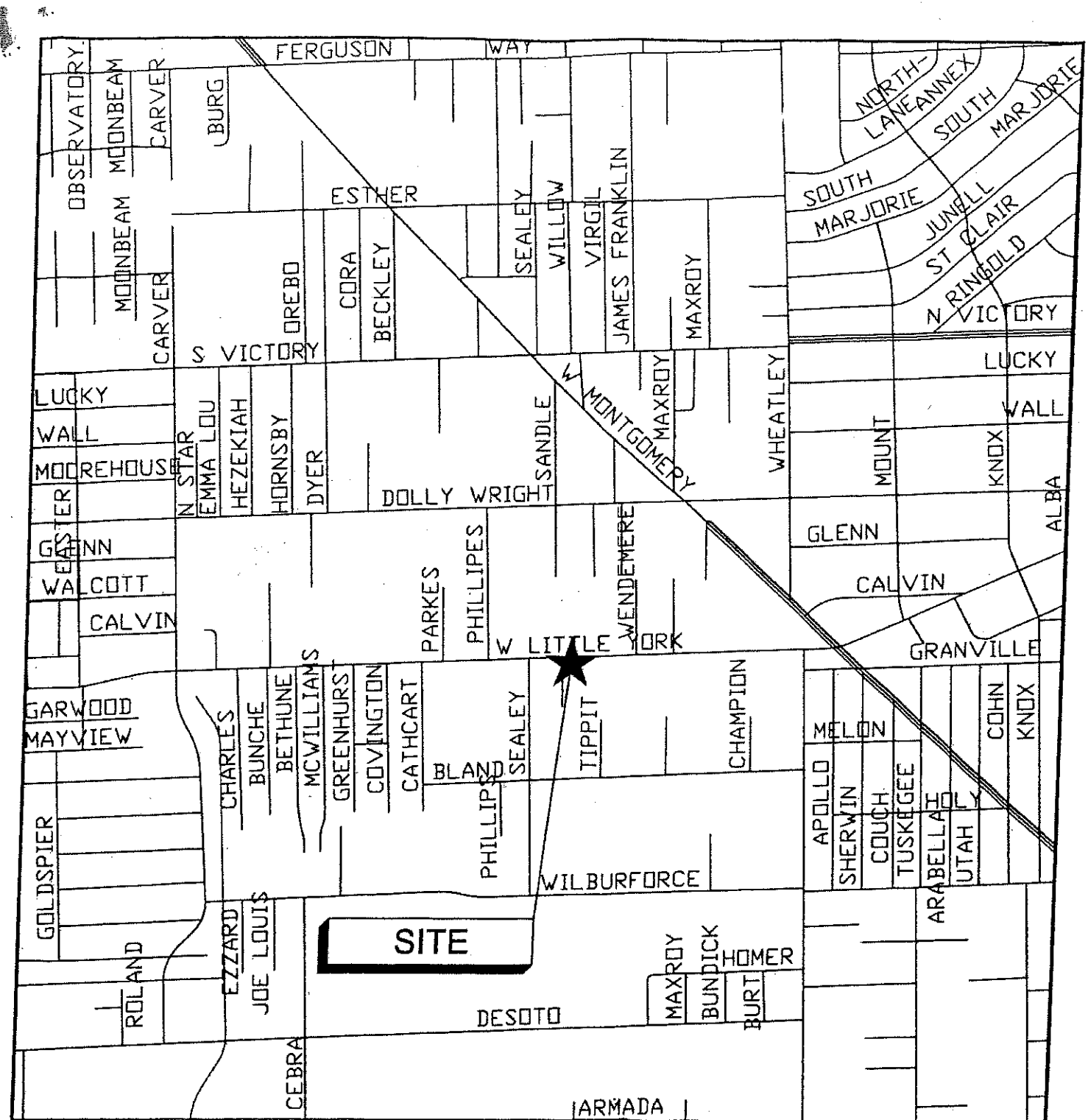
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Expansion & Renovation:

Fire Station 67

1616 W. Little York
Houston, TX 77091



Expansion & Renovation:
Fire Station 67
 1616 W. Little York
 Houston, TX 77091



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2019

25CONS384 – Appropriate funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for installation of Extractors at various Houston Fire Department facilities

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

O2019-500 ORDINANCE appropriating \$49,340.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Installation of Extractor Units at Various Houston Fire Department Facilities

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for installation of Extractor Units at various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$49,340.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund (1003) for the labor to install Extractor Units at the following fire stations selected by HFD.

HFD received a private donation of 19 Extractor Units. An 'extractor' is a commercial-size washer/dryer unit with 40+ pound capacity featuring a chemical injection system that cleans and decontaminates firefighter bunker gear and is recommended by the National Fire Protection Association. The wearing of dirty personal protective clothing exposes firefighters to both short and long term affects from known and unknown contaminants through skin absorption and inhalation of gases. This donation was of equipment only and not installation costs.

GSD's In-House Renovation Group will provide the labor and expertise required to install the donated units.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes demolition, adjustment, replacement of existing concrete flooring, electrical wiring, and plumbing utilities to accommodate the new equipment.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Fire Department</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>
Fire Station No. 4	6530 W. Little York	411S	A
Fire Station No. 5	2020 Hollister	450V	A
Fire Station No. 6	3402 Washington	493E	C
Fire Station No. 19	1801 Gregg	494F	B
Fire Station No. 20	6902 Navigation	494V	I

Fire Station No. 21	7825 Harrisburg	532T	K
Fire Station No. 26	7111 Dixie	534V	I
Fire Station No. 28	3000 Chimney Rock	491X	J
Fire Station No. 34	3100 Laura Koppe	454E	H
Fire Station No. 45	4910 N. McCarty	455U	I
Fire Station No. 46	3902 Corder	533Q	D
Fire Station No. 59	13925 S. Post Oak	571Q	K
Fire Station No. 64	3000 Greens Rd.	374N	B
Fire Station No. 68	8602 Bissonnet	530T	J
Fire Station No. 70	11410 Beamer	576X	D
Fire Station No. 71	15200 Space Center	618F	E
Fire Station No. 78	15100 Memorial	488C	G
Fire Station No. 83	3350 Breezewood	489X	F
Fire Station No. 102	4102 Lake Houston Pkwy.	297T	E

WBS No: C-000SAL-0001-6-02-01

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

Sam Peña
 Fire Chief
 Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$49,340.00
 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
 Fund 4500

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
 Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Revised - Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSigned Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2019

25CONS384 – Appropriate funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for installation of Extractors at various Houston Fire Department facilities

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$49,340.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for installation of extractor units at various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for installation of Extractor Units at various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$49,340.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund (1003) for the labor to install Extractor Units at the following fire stations selected by HFD.

HFD received a private donation of 19 Extractor Units. An 'extractor' is a commercial-size washer/dryer unit with 40+ pound capacity featuring a chemical injection system that cleans and decontaminates firefighter bunker gear and is recommended by the National Fire Protection Association. The wearing of dirty personal protective clothing exposes firefighters to both short and long term affects from known and unknown contaminants through skin absorption and inhalation of gases. This donation was of equipment only and not installation costs.

GSD's In-House Renovation Group will provide the labor and expertise required to install the donated units.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes demolition, adjustment, replacement of existing concrete flooring, electrical wiring, and plumbing utilities to accommodate the new equipment.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Fire Department</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>
Fire Station No. 4	6530 W. Little York	411S	A
Fire Station No. 5	2020 Hollister	450V	A
Fire Station No. 6	3402 Washington	493E	C
Fire Station No. 19	1801 Gregg	494F	B
Fire Station No. 20	6902 Navigation	494V	I
Fire Station No. 21	7825 Harrisburg	532T	K
Fire Station No. 26	7111 Dixie	534V	I
Fire Station No. 28	3000 Chimney Rock	491X	J
Fire Station No. 34	3100 Laura Koppe	454E	H
Fire Station No. 45	4910 N. McCarty	455U	I
Fire Station No. 46	3902 Corder	533Q	D
Fire Station No. 59	13925 S. Post Oak	571Q	K
Fire Station No. 64	3000 Greens Rd.	374N	B
Fire Station No. 68	8602 Bissonnet	530T	J
Fire Station No. 70	11410 Beamer	576X	D
Fire Station No. 71	15200 Space Center	618F	E
Fire Station No. 78	15100 Memorial	488C	G
Fire Station No. 83	3350 Breezewood	489X	F
Fire Station No. 102	4102 Lake Houston Pkwy.	297T	E

WBS No: C-000SAL-0001-6-02-01

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 6/20/2019
1E174AD77D5841F...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Sam Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
\$49,340.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>25CONS384 - Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS384 - CIP Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>HFD Approval</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>SAP</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2019

25CONS384 – Appropriate funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for installation of Extractors at various Houston Fire Department facilities

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$49,340.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for installation of extractor units at various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for installation of Extractor Units at various Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$49,340.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund (1003) for the labor to install Extractor Units at the following fire stations selected by HFD.

HFD received a private donation of 19 Extractor Units. An 'extractor' is a commercial-size washer/dryer unit with 40+ pound capacity featuring a chemical injection system that cleans and decontaminates firefighter bunker gear and is recommended by the National Fire Protection Association. The wearing of dirty personal protective clothing exposes firefighters to both short and long term affects from known and unknown contaminants through skin absorption and inhalation of gases. This donation was of equipment only and not installation costs.

GSD's In-House Renovation Group will provide the labor and expertise required to install the donated units.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes demolition, adjustment, replacement of existing concrete flooring, electrical wiring, and plumbing utilities to accommodate the new equipment.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Fire Department</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>
Fire Station No. 4	6530 W. Little York	411S	A
Fire Station No. 5	2020 Hollister	450V	A
Fire Station No. 6	3402 Washington	493E	C
Fire Station No. 19	1801 Gregg	494F	B
Fire Station No. 20	6902 Navigation	494V	I
Fire Station No. 21	7825 Harrisburg	532T	K
Fire Station No. 26	7111 Dixie	534V	I
Fire Station No. 28	3000 Chimney Rock	491X	J
Fire Station No. 34	3100 Laura Koppe	454E	H
Fire Station No. 45	4910 N. McCarty	455U	I
Fire Station No. 46	3902 Corder	533Q	D
Fire Station No. 59	13925 S. Post Oak	571Q	K
Fire Station No. 64	3000 Greens Rd.	374N	B
Fire Station No. 68	8602 Bissonnet	530T	J
Fire Station No. 70	11410 Beamer	576X	D
Fire Station No. 71	15200 Space Center	618F	E
Fire Station No. 78	15100 Memorial	488C	G
Fire Station No. 83	3350 Breezewood	489X	F
Fire Station No. 102	4102 Lake Houston Pkwy.	297T	E

WBS No: C-000SAL-0001-6-02-01

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 6/20/2019
TE174AD77D5841F...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department



Sam Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$49,340.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25CONS384 - Maps
25CONS384 - CIP Form A
HFD Approval
Ordinance
SAP

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2019

25PARK334 – Appropriate Funds - Times Construction,
Inc. - River Oaks and Westbury Parks

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

O2019-501 ORDINANCE appropriating \$70,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund as an appropriation to the contract between the City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Paving Repair Services at River Oaks and Westbury Parks for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (Approved by Ordinance Number 2018-0425) - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$70,000.00 to the existing contract with Times Construction, Inc., for paving repair services at River Oaks and Westbury Parks, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: <u>Park</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Council District.</u>
River Oaks Park	3600 Locke Lane (492T)	G
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend (531W)	K

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

River Oaks Park: Demolish existing sidewalk and curb, remove existing subgrade, replace 300 linear feet of sidewalk, sawcut pattern to match existing paving, add cement stabilized subgrade, add 200 linear feet of curb.

Westbury Park: Demolish existing sidewalk and curb, remove existing subgrade replace 80 linear feet of sidewalk, add cement stabilized subgrade, add 40 linear feet of curb.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On May 23, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0425, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two, one-year renewal options to Times Construction, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$5,273,195.00, for concrete repair services for various departments. To date, \$963,208.77 has been expended on the contract.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 23% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal. To date, Times Construction, Inc. has achieved 4.97% MBE participation and 4.016% WBE participation. It is anticipated that the contractor will achieve the 34% M/WBE goal by the completion of the contract.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated for these projects.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000644-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0425; May 23, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$ 70,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Site and Vicinity Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2019

25PARK334 – Appropriate Funds - Times Construction, Inc. - River Oaks and Westbury Parks

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to contract between the City and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION** for paving repair services at River Oaks and Westbury Parks for the Parks and Recreation Department - \$70,000.00 - Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$70,000.00 to the existing contract with Times Construction, Inc., for paving repair services at River Oaks and Westbury Parks, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Park	Address	Council District.
River Oaks Park	3600 Locke Lane (492T)	G
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend (531W)	K

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

River Oaks Park: Demolish existing sidewalk and curb, remove existing subgrade, replace 300 linear feet of sidewalk, sawcut pattern to match existing paving, add cement stabilized subgrade, add 200 linear feet of curb.

Westbury Park: Demolish existing sidewalk and curb, remove existing subgrade replace 80 linear feet of sidewalk, add cement stabilized subgrade, add 40 linear feet of curb.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On May 23, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0425, City Council awarded a three-year contract with two, one-year renewal options to Times Construction, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$5,273,195.00, for concrete repair services for various departments. To date, \$963,208.77 has been expended on the contract.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 23% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal. To date, Times Construction, Inc. has achieved 4.97% MBE participation and 4.016% WBE participation. It is anticipated that the contractor will achieve the 34% M/WBE goal by the completion of the contract.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated for these projects.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000644-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C. J. Messiah, Jr. 6/15/2019

1E174AD77D584F...
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:
Steve Wright 6/17/2019

933FA01E53B2453...
Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0425; May 23, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$ 70,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Site and Vicinity Maps

Award Contract RCA Ordinance

Fair Campaign Form

Form B

Delinquent Tax Report

CIP Form A

document 1295 Times Construction

Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

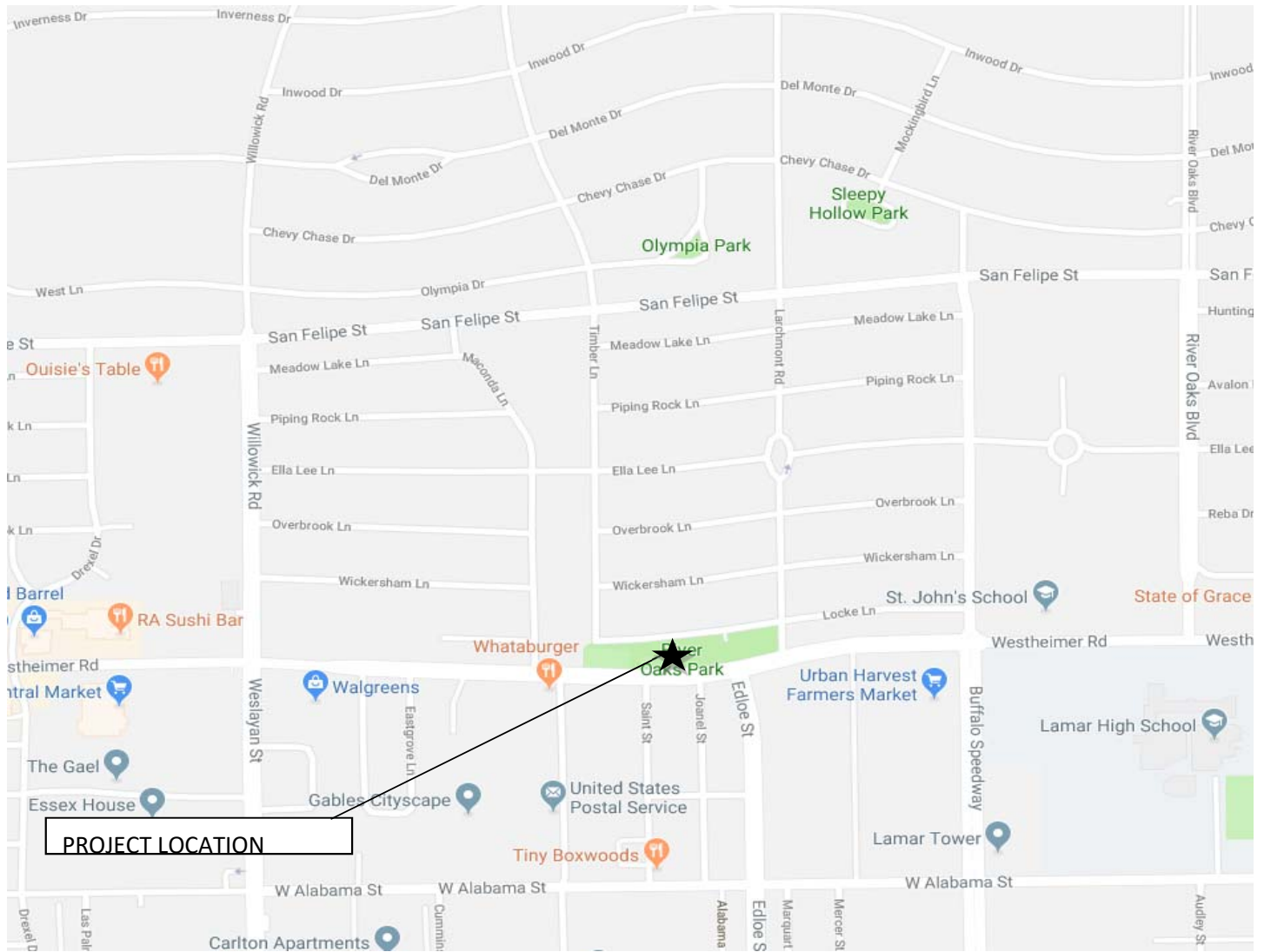
Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



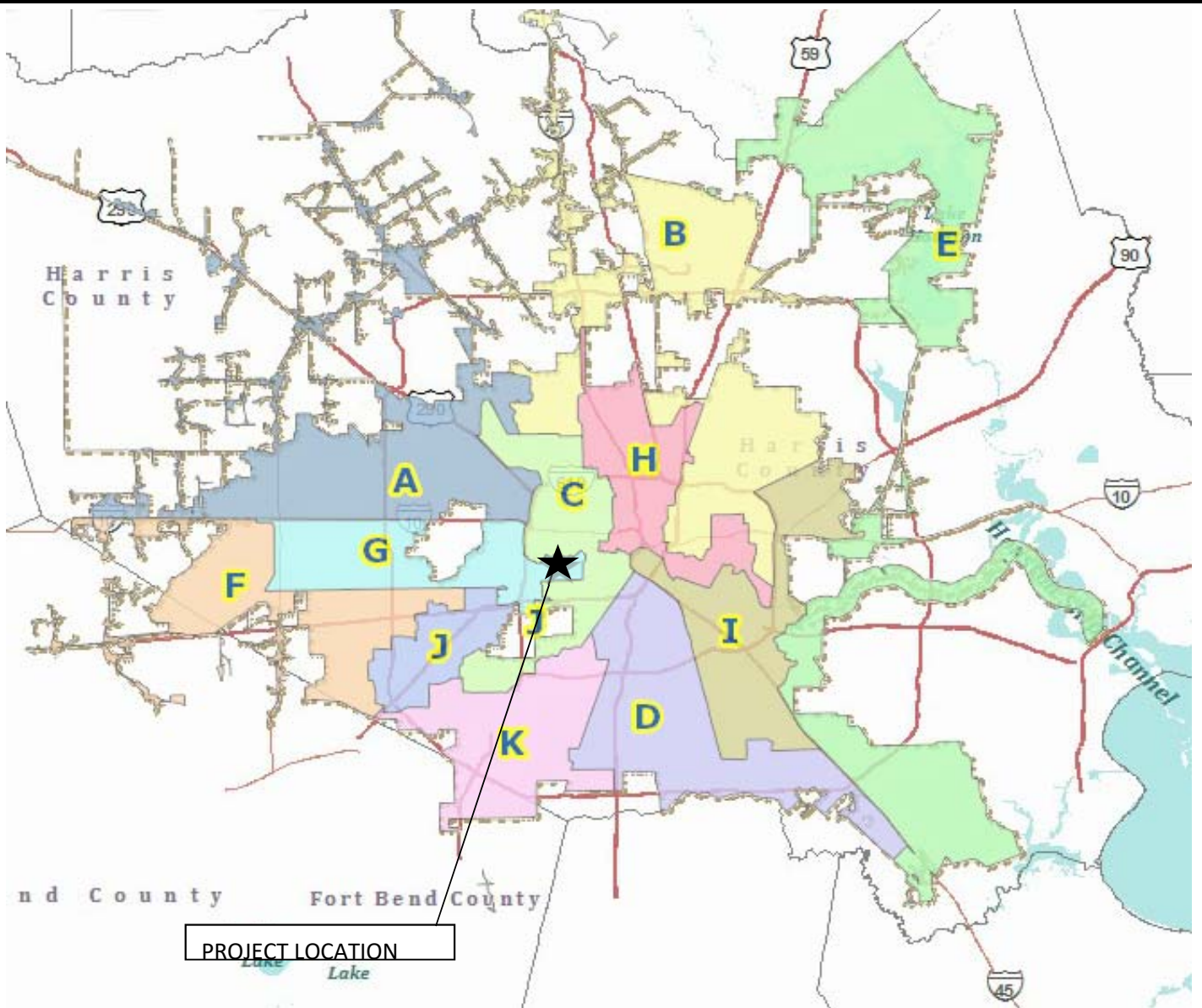
Project No. S63-C26175

River Oaks Park

**3600 Locke Lane
HOUSTON, TX 77027**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"

KEY MAP NO. 492-T



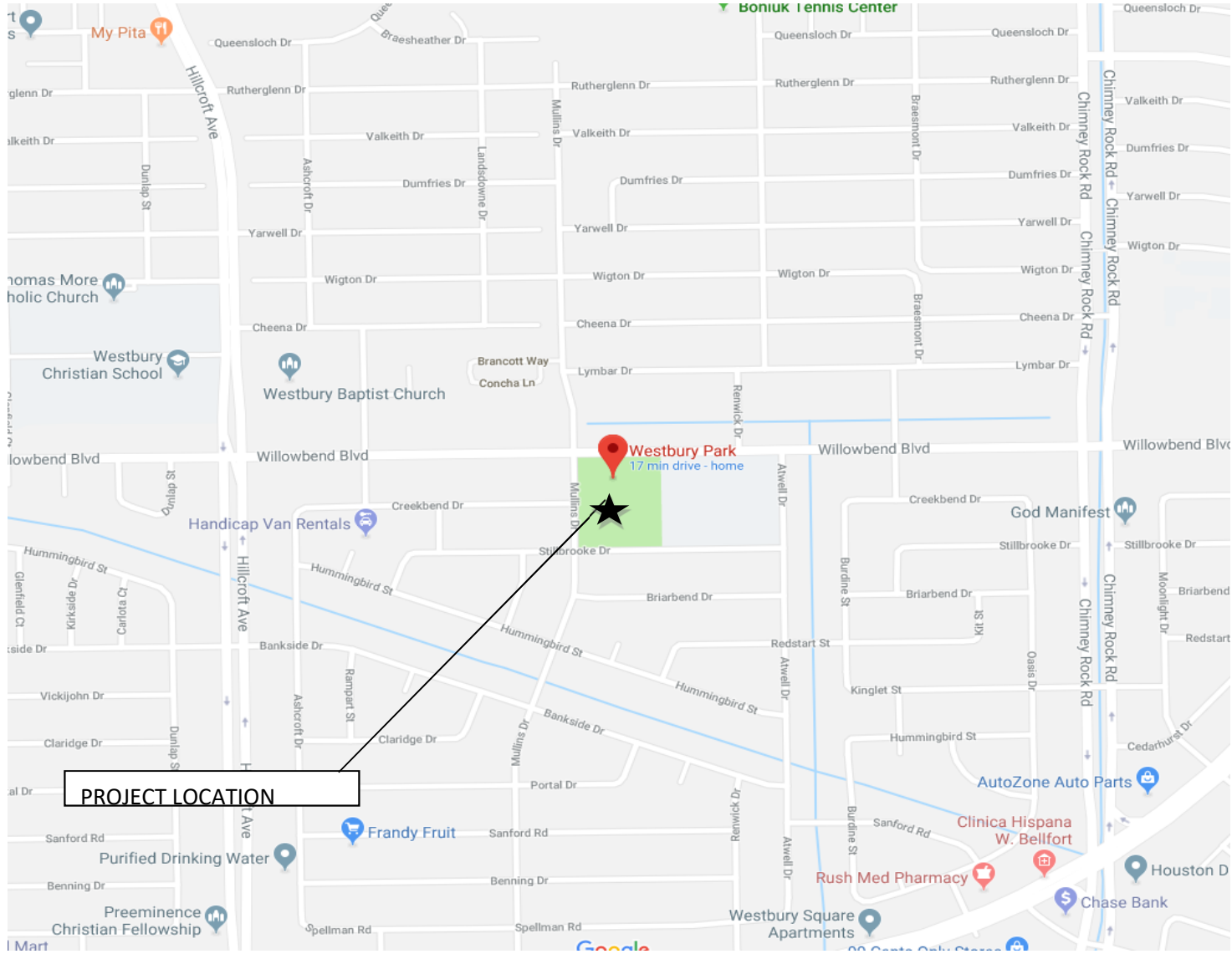
Project No. S63-C26175

River Oaks Park

**3600 Locke Lane
HOUSTON, TX 77027**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"

KEY MAP NO. 492-T



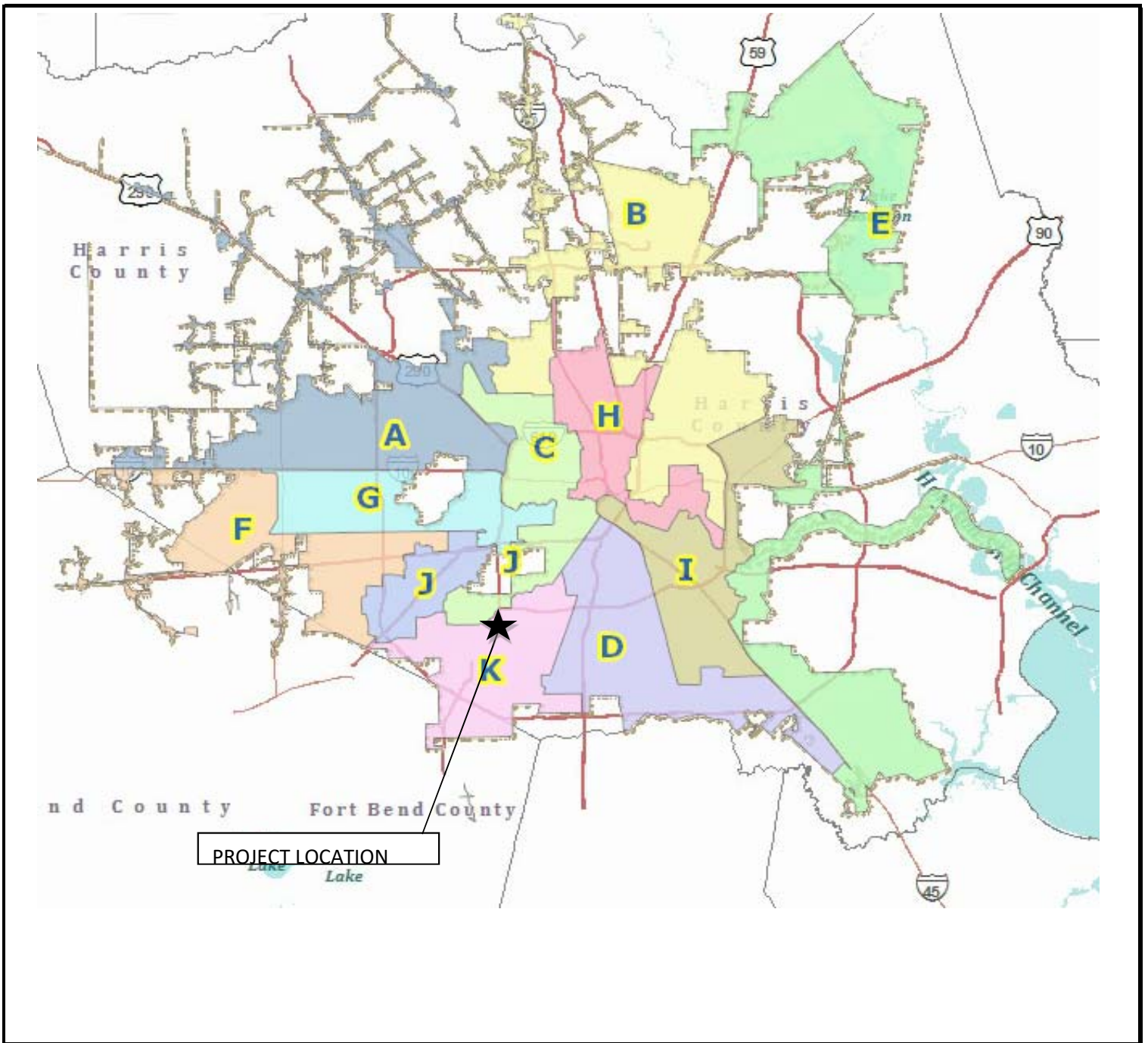
Project No. S63-C26175

Westbury Park

**5635 Willowbend
HOUSTON, TX 77096**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 531-W



Project No. S63-C26175

Westbury Park

**5635 Willowbend
HOUSTON, TX 77096**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 531-W



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District J

Item Creation Date:

25PARK338 – Award Construction Contract – C.F.
McDonald Electric, Inc. Burnett Bayland Park Ballfield
Lighting

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

O2019-502 ORDINANCE appropriating \$382,500.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **C.F. McDONALD ELECTRIC** for Burnett Bayland Park Ballfield Lighting; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing and inspection services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$344,469.00 to provide construction services for field lighting replacement for one soccer field at Burnett Bayland Park, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6000 Chimney Rock (531-B)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of demolishing the antiquated electrical service, existing wooden light poles and metal halide fixtures, and installing new electrical service, new ballfield poles and LED fixtures with remote monitoring system; installing underground electrical duct banks and wiring; providing tree protection and hydro-mulching all disturbed areas.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

BIDS: The following four bids were received on April 11, 2019:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$344,469.00
2. Tri-Point Construction Services Incorporated	\$350,962.00

- 3. Millis Development and Construction, LLC \$395,587.00
- 4. Alliance Industrial and Commercial Services, LLC \$462,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project; including an additional appropriation of \$3,584.10 for materials testing and inspection services under the existing contract with Kenall, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 344,469.00 Construction Contract Services
\$ 3,584.10 Materials Testing and Inspection Services
\$ 34,446.90 10% Contingency
\$ 382,500.00 Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An M/WBE goal was not established for this contract because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Code of Ordinances §15-82.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result, of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000846-0001-4

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 382,500.00

Parks Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund 4502

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet - Fully executed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/18/2019

District J

Item Creation Date:

25PARK338 – Award Construction Contract – C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. Burnett Bayland Park Ballfield Lighting

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$382,500.00 OUT OF THE PARKS CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO C.F. McDONALD ELECTRIC FOR BURNETT BAYLAND PARK BALLFIELD LIGHTING; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR MATERIALS TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY PARKS CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$344,469.00 to provide construction services for field lighting replacement for one soccer field at Burnett Bayland Park, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6000 Chimney Rock (531-B)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of demolishing the antiquated electrical service, existing wooden light poles and metal halide fixtures, and installing new electrical service, new ballfield poles and LED fixtures with remote monitoring system; installing underground electrical duct banks and wiring; providing tree protection and hydro-mulching all disturbed areas.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

BIDS: The following four bids were received on April 11, 2019:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$344,469.00
2. Tri-Point Construction Services Incorporated	\$350,962.00
3. Millis Development and Construction, LLC	\$395,587.00
4. Alliance Industrial and Commercial Services, LLC	\$462,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project; including an additional appropriation of \$3,584.10 for materials testing and inspection services under the existing contract with Kenall, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 344,469.00 Construction Contract Services
 \$ 3,584.10 Materials Testing and Inspection Services
 \$ 34,446.90 10% Contingency
 \$ 382,500.00 Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An M/WBE goal was not established for this contract because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Code of Ordinances §15-82.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result, of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000846-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

Richard Vella

6/6/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

6/17/2019

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 382,500.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tax Delinquent Report

Map 1

Map 2

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

DS

VW

DS

cg

DS

M



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2019

25CONS381 – Additional Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2019

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

02019-503 ORDINANCE appropriating \$650,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$135,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, \$1,099,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$35,617.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$450,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, \$200,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$80,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund, and \$289,225.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Health, Police, Library, Solid Waste Department and Parks & Recreation Departments for FY2019 (Approved by Ordinance Number 2013-1201, as amended) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2019.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical and plumbing services; roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$2,938,842.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Police, Health, Library, Solid Waste Management, and Parks and Recreation Departments for FY 2019.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project is negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC

work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data* book.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 14, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0901, Council appropriated \$12,606,000.00 for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2019 for professional and construction services for the General Government, Health, Police, Library, Fire, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prozign, Inc. (Prozign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); Building Envelope Consultants, LLC.(BEC); and Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.(WJEA).

On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000 except for Collaborate, which is set at \$2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on September 23, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0901; and BEC, which is set at \$2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on March 22, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0207. GSD has negotiated new architectural services task order contracts and will request Council approval in a separate Council action.

On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt & Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

On May 29, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved a building envelope consulting services task order contract with BEC; WPM; and WJEA for a term of three years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P²MG, LLC (P2MG), for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$12,500,000, except for P2MG, which is set at \$10,000,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the architectural/engineering task order contracts with Collaborate; English; Prozign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure. To date, Collaborate has achieved 42.5% participation; English has achieved 26.6% participation; Prozign has achieved 11.5% participation; CSF has achieved 28.3% participation; Jaymark has achieved 11% participation; WPM has achieved 8.0%

participation; Hunt & Hunt has achieved 30.6% participation, and Infrastructure has achieved 5.4% participation. Infrastructure has made a good faith effort to meet the M/WBE goal and has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. With this plan, it is anticipated that Infrastructure will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC, WPM, and WJEA. Due to the recent inception of the contracts, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that the consultants will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contracts.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 23.5% participation; KBR has achieved 26.6% participation; Horizon has achieved 26.1% participation; and P2MG has achieved 26.78% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: D-000198-0002-3-01, D-000198-0002-4-01, D-000223-0002-3-01, D-000223-0002-4-01, D-150000-0001-4-01, G-000176-0003-4-01, H-000086-0002-4-01, H-000101-0002-4-01, E-000185-0003-4-01, L-000048-0001-4-01, F-000882-0001-4-01, F-000849-0002-4-01, F-000884-0001-3-01

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:
SIGNATURE/DATE:**

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Harry Hayes
Solid Waste Management Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

DIRECTOR'S

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Art Acevedo, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0901; November 14, 2018
Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$ 650,000.00 – General Government Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$ 541,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Services
\$ 558,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Police
\$ 35,617.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$ 289,225.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 135,000.00 – Misc. Capital Project/Acquisitions CP Ser E (4039) – Solid Waste
\$ 450,000.00 – Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 200,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 80,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Parks
\$ 2,938,842.00 – Total Appropriation

Previous Funding for FY 2019:

\$ 560,000.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$ 445,000.00 - Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039) - General Services
\$ 3,345,000.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039) - Police
\$ 2,062,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 650,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Police
\$ 2,056,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$ 1,000,000.00 - Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039) – Fire
\$ 550,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Fire
\$ 710,000.00 - Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) – Parks
\$ 1,167,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 61,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$12,606,000.00 - Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

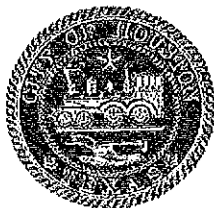
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2019

25CONS381 – Additional Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC)
Contracting Program for FY2019

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2019.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical and plumbing services; roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$2,938,842.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for professional and construction services for General Government, Police, Health, Library, Solid Waste Management, and Parks and Recreation Departments for FY 2019.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project is negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data* book.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 14, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0901, Council appropriated \$12,606,000.00 for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2019 for professional and construction services for the General Government, Health, Police, Library, Fire, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prozign, Inc. (Prozign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt&Hunt); Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); Building Envelope Consultants, LLC.(BEC); and Wiss, Jannay, Elstner Associates, Inc.(WJEA).

On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,500,000 except for Collaborate, which is set at \$2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on September 23, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0901; and BEC, which is set at \$2,000,000, and was authorized by Council on March 22, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0207. GSD has negotiated new architectural services task order contracts and will request Council approval in a separate Council action.

On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt & Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

On May 29, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved a building envelope consulting services task order contract with BEC; WPM; and WJEA for a term of three years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG), for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$12,500,000, except for P2MG, which is set at \$10,000,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the architectural/engineering task order contracts with Collaborate; English; Prozign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt&Hunt; and Infrastructure. To date, Collaborate has achieved 42.5% participation; English has achieved 26.6% participation; Prozign has achieved 11.5% participation; CSF has achieved 28.3% participation; Jaymark has achieved 11% participation; WPM has achieved 8.0% participation; Hunt & Hunt has achieved 30.6% participation, and Infrastructure has achieved 5.4% participation. Infrastructure has made a good faith effort to meet the M/WBE goal and has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. With this plan, it is anticipated that Infrastructure will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC, WPM, and WJEA. Due to the recent inception of the contracts, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that the consultants will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contracts.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 23.5% participation; KBR has achieved 26.6% participation; Horizon has achieved 26.1% participation; and P2MG has achieved 26.78% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: D-000198-0002-3-01, D-000198-0002-4-01, D-000223-0002-3-01, D-000223-0002-4-01, D-150000-0001-4-01, G-000176-0003-4-01, H-000086-0002-4-01, H-000101-0002-4-01, E-000185-0003-4-01, L-000048-0001-4-01, F-000882-0001-4-01, F-000849-0002-4-01, F-000884-0001-3-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 6/12/2019
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Harry Hayes
Solid Waste Management Department

Art Acevedo, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
- Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
- Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
- Ordinance No. 2018-0901; November 14, 2018
- Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019

Amount of Funding:

- \$ 650,000.00 – General Government Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
- \$ 541,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – General Services
- \$ 558,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Police
- \$ 35,617.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
- \$ 289,225.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

\$ 135,000.00 – Misc. Capital Project/Acquisitions CP Ser E (4039) – Solid Waste
 \$ 450,000.00 – Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
 \$ 200,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
 \$ 80,000.00 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Parks
\$ 2,938,842.00 – Total Appropriation

Previous Funding for FY 2019:

\$ 560,000.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
 \$ 445,000.00 - Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039) - General Services
 \$ 3,345,000.00 - Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039) - Police
 \$ 2,062,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
 \$ 650,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Police
 \$ 2,056,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
 \$ 1,000,000.00 - Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039) – Fire
 \$ 550,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Fire
 \$ 710,000.00 - Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) – Parks
 \$ 1,167,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
 \$ 61,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$12,606,000.00 - Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
 Council Liaison
 Phone: 832.393.8023

JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>RCA Approp Funds to TOC-JOC Program FY19</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS361 RCA Prior Council Actions</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS361 RCA Prior Executed Ord. 2018-901</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS381 Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS381 MWBE Contract Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS381 Projects Locat & Desc</u>	Backup Material

**25CONS381 RCA CIP FY19 2nd Appropriation
TASK ORDER & JOB ORDER (TOC/JOC) CONTRACTING PROGRAM - PROJECT LIST**

PROJECT	DISTRICT	FUND	CIP	TOC	JOC	AMOUNT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT						
City Hall Annex - Restroom Renovations	I	4509	D-000198	\$ 80,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 650,000
TOTAL FUND 4509				\$ 80,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 650,000
General Government Facilities - HVAC Replacement	Various	1800	D-000223	\$ 41,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 341,000
HEC - UPS Replacement	H				\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
TOTAL FUND 1800				\$ 41,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 541,000
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT				\$ 121,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 1,191,000
HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT						
HPD Facilities - HVAC Replacement - Various Locations	Various	1800	G-000176		\$ 558,000	\$ 558,000
TOTAL FUND 1800					\$ 558,000	\$ 558,000
TOTAL HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT				\$	\$ 558,000	\$ 558,000
HOUSTON HEALTH DEPARTMENT						
Kashmere MSC Building Renovation - 4802 Lockwood Drive	B	4508	H-000086	\$ -	\$ 15,848	\$ 15,848
Denver Harbor MSC Rehab - 6402 Market Street	H	4508	H-000101	\$ -	\$ 19,969	\$ 19,969
TOTAL FUND 4508				\$ -	\$ 35,817	\$ 35,817
TOTAL HOUSTON HEALTH DEPARTMENT				\$ -	\$ 35,817	\$ 35,817
HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY						
Jesse H. Jones Central Library	I	4507	E-000185	\$ -	\$ 289,225	\$ 289,225
TOTAL FUND 4507				\$ -	\$ 289,225	\$ 289,225
TOTAL HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY				\$ -	\$ 289,225	\$ 289,225
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT						
Roof Replacement	Citywide	4039	L-000048	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000
TOTAL FUND 4039				\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000
TOTAL SOLID WASTE				\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000
PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT						
Burnett Bayland Park - Playground	J	4035	F-000882		\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
TOTAL FUND 4035					\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Restroom Upgrades - Various	C,H,I	4502	F-000849		\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
TOTAL FUND 4502					\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
North Shepherd Maintenance Facility	C	4515	F-000864	\$ 80,000		\$ 80,000
				\$ 80,000		\$ 80,000
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT				\$ 80,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 730,000
TOTAL APPROPRIATION				\$ 121,000	\$ 2,727,842	\$ 2,938,842
General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)		660,000				
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) General Services		541,000				
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) Police		558,000				
Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)		35,817				
Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)		450,000				
Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)		200,000				
Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) - Parks		80,000				
Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)		289,225				
Misc Cap. Projects/Acquisitions CP Ser E (4039) Solid Waste		135,000				
Total Appropriation		\$ 2,938,842				



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2019

HHD_ASPYRA, LLC CYBERLAB LABORATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM (LIS) SERVICE AGREEMENT

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

O2019-486 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City and **ASPYRA, LLC** for Software Support Services for the Cyberlab Laboratory Information Systems for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$297,656.77 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

The Director Houston Health Department (HHD) and the Chief Procurement Officer request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a service agreement with Aspyra, Inc. for hardware, software and peripheral devices (equipment) maintenance for the Cyberlab IT test process system. The contract is for five years and is effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2024. The initial allocation of funds is \$58,356.92. The maximum contract amount is \$297,656.77.

The Cyberlab is the system that tracks the HHD laboratory testing. This agreement provides that Aspyra will perform the following services: 1) all repairs necessary to keep the equipment in good operating condition in accordance with the applicable functional specifications; 2) repair or replace specified parts, and 3) improve, modify, enhance and maintain the software.

The HHD laboratory performs approximately 264 different types of tests for hospitals, clinics, other governmental entities and HHD public health surveillance programs. It is one of 11 Laboratory Response Network (LRN) labs in Texas with biosafety level (BSL) 3 capabilities. HHD laboratory provides expertise in areas such as testing for biological agents, testing samples for influenza, advanced viral and bacterial identification. Therefore, the routine maintenance modification and enhancement of the Cyberlab system is imperative.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has chosen to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because Aspyra is a sole source vendor.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-0390.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

FY20	Out Years	Total Amount
\$58,356.92	\$239,299.85	\$297,656.77

Amount of Funding:

\$297,656.77
Laboratory Services - Fund
Fund 2008

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (CPO signed)	Signed Cover sheet
Coversheet (HHD signed)	Signed Cover sheet
Docusigned Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2019

**HHD_ASPYRA, LLC CYBERLAB LABORATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM (LIS)
SERVICE AGREEMENT**

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City and **ASPYRA, LLC** for Software Support Services for the Cyberlab Laboratory Information Systems for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$297,656.77 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

The Director Houston Health Department (HHD) and the Chief Procurement Officer request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a service agreement with Aspyra, Inc. for hardware, software and peripheral devices (equipment) maintenance for the Cyberlab IT test process system. The contract is for five years and is effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2024. The initial allocation of funds is \$58,356.92. The maximum contract amount is \$297,656.77.

The Cyberlab is the system that tracks the HHD laboratory testing. This agreement provides that Aspyra will perform the following services: 1) all repairs necessary to keep the equipment in good operating condition in accordance with the applicable functional specifications; 2) repair or replace specified parts, and 3) improve, modify, enhance and maintain the software.

The HHD laboratory performs approximately 264 different types of tests for hospitals, clinics, other governmental entities and HHD public health surveillance programs. It is one of 11 Laboratory Response Network (LRN) labs in Texas with biosafety level (BSL) 3 capabilities. HHD laboratory provides expertise in areas such as testing for biological agents, testing samples for influenza, advanced viral and bacterial identification. Therefore, the routine maintenance modification and enhancement of the Cyberlab system is imperative.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has chosen to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because Aspyra is a sole source vendor.

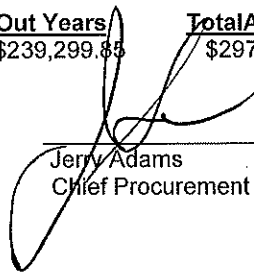
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-0390.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<u>Department:</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>TotalAmount</u>
Houston Health Department	\$58,356.92	\$239,299.85	\$297,656.77

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department


Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

Amount of Funding:

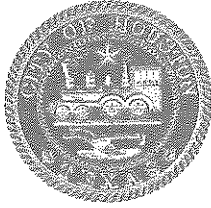
\$297,656.77
Laboratory Services - Fund
Fund 2008

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Signed Coversheet HHD ASPYRA, LLC</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Signed Contract by Director and Agency</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A Contractor Submission List (Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Budget Funding Information w SAP</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Clear Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Goal Modification Request Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHD ASPYRA Pay or Play</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHD ASPYRA Pay or Play 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Detection Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>Conflict of Interest Questionnaire</u>	Backup Material
<u>ASPYRA Certificate of Interested Parties</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2019

**HHD_ASPYRA, LLC CYBERLAB LABORATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM (LIS)
SERVICE AGREEMENT**

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City and **ASPYRA, LLC** for Software Support Services for the Cyberlab Laboratory Information Systems for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$297,656.77 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

The Director Houston Health Department (HHD) and the Chief Procurement Officer request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a service agreement with Aspyra, Inc. for hardware, software and peripheral devices (equipment) maintenance for the Cyberlab IT test process system. The contract is for five years and is effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2024. The initial allocation of funds is \$58,356.92. The maximum contract amount is \$297,656.77.

The Cyberlab is the system that tracks the HHD laboratory testing. This agreement provides that Aspyra will perform the following services: 1) all repairs necessary to keep the equipment in good operating condition in accordance with the applicable functional specifications; 2) repair or replace specified parts, and 3) improve, modify, enhance and maintain the software.

The HHD laboratory performs approximately 264 different types of tests for hospitals, clinics, other governmental entities and HHD public health surveillance programs. It is one of 11 Laboratory Response Network (LRN) labs in Texas with biosafety level (BSL) 3 capabilities. HHD laboratory provides expertise in areas such as testing for biological agents, testing samples for influenza, advanced viral and bacterial identification. Therefore, the routine maintenance modification and enhancement of the Cyberlab system is imperative.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has chosen to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because Aspyra is a sole source vendor.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-0390.


Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

FY20	Out Years	Total Amount
\$58,356.92	\$239,299.85	\$297,656.77

Amount of Funding:

\$297,656.77
Laboratory Services - Fund
Fund 2008

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Signed Coversheet HHD ASPYRA, LLC</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Signed Contract by Director and Agency</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A Contractor Submission List (Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Budget Funding Information w SAP</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Clear Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Goal Modification Request Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHD ASPYRA Pay or Play</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHD ASPYRA Pay or Play 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Detection Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>Conflict of Interest Questionnaire</u>	Backup Material
<u>ASPYRA Certificate of Interested Parties</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Coversheet (revised)</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2019

**HHD_ASPYRA, LLC CYBERLAB LABORATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM (LIS)
SERVICE AGREEMENT**

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City and **ASPYRA, LLC** for Software Support Services for the Cyberlab Laboratory Information Systems for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$297,656.77 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

The Director Houston Health Department (HHD) and the Chief Procurement Officer request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a service agreement with Aspyra, Inc. for hardware, software and peripheral devices (equipment) maintenance for the Cyberlab IT test process system. The contract is for five years and is effective July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2024. The initial allocation of funds is \$58,356.92. The maximum contract amount is \$297,656.77.

The Cyberlab is the system that tracks the HHD laboratory testing. This agreement provides that Aspyra will perform the following services: 1) all repairs necessary to keep the equipment in good operating condition in accordance with the applicable functional specifications; 2) repair or replace specified parts, and 3) improve, modify, enhance and maintain the software.

The HHD laboratory performs approximately 264 different types of tests for hospitals, clinics, other governmental entities and HHD public health surveillance programs. It is one of 11 Laboratory Response Network (LRN) labs in Texas with biosafety level (BSL) 3 capabilities. HHD laboratory provides expertise in areas such as testing for biological agents, testing samples for influenza, advanced viral and bacterial identification. Therefore, the routine maintenance modification and enhancement of the Cyberlab system is imperative.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Documents Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has chosen to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because Aspyra is a sole source vendor.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-0390.

6/24/2019

DocuSigned by:

E05932C1B99C46C...

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

6/24/2019

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

FY20	Out Years	Total Amount
\$58,356.92	\$239,299.85	\$297,656.77

Amount of Funding:

\$297,656.77
Laboratory Services - Fund
Fund 2008

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Contract by Director and Agency	Contract/Exhibit
Form A Contractor Submission List (Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
RCA Budget Funding Information w SAP	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Goal Modification Request Form	Backup Material
HHD_ASPYRA Pay or Play	Backup Material
HHD_ASPYRA Pay or Play 2	Backup Material
Drug Detection Policy	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
ASPYRA Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signature Authority	Backup Material
Coversheet (CPO signed)	Signed Cover sheet
Coversheet (HHD signed)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY 2020 Project Safe Neighborhoods

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

O2019-504 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the application for and acceptance of the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION FY2020 PROJECT SAFE NEIGHBORHOODS GRANT**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such grant funds and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY20 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant. If awarded, the grant period would become effective October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020, with CJD will providing \$1,000,000 in grant funding. City will not be obligated to make a cash match or in-kind contribution.

The purpose of the FY20 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant is to provide support to state and local efforts to reduce gun and gang-related violent crime. HPD participates in the Houston Law Enforcement Violent Crime Initiative, and will utilize grant funding to provide its Crime Suppression Teams and their divisional crime analysts with specialized equipment, overtime, travel and training to support intelligence led strategies to increase and improve the current partnerships with area law enforcement agencies to augment investigative and prosecutorial efforts, enhance collaborative training and community outreach efforts. HPD will foster its intelligence sharing with the following area partners in the Violent Crime Initiative: U.S. Attorney's Office-Southern District of Texas, Harris County District Attorney's Office, Harris County Sheriffs Office, FBI, ATF, Immigration and Customs Enforcement's Homeland Security Investigations, U.S. Marshals Service, Texas DPS, DEA, and Texas Anti-Gang Unit.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000 - State Grant Fund (Fund 5030)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Clifton Journet III, Police Administrator (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY 2020 Project Safe Neighborhoods

Agenda Item#:

Background:


The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY20 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant. If awarded, the grant period would become effective October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020, with CJD will providing \$1,000,000 in grant funding. City will not be obligated to make a cash match or in-kind contribution.

The purpose of the FY20 Project Safe Neighborhoods Grant is to provide support to state and local efforts to reduce gun and gang-related violent crime. HPD participates in the Houston Law Enforcement Violent Crime Initiative, and will utilize grant funding to provide its Crime Suppression Teams and their divisional crime analysts with specialized equipment, overtime, travel and training to support intelligence led strategies to increase and improve the current partnerships with area law enforcement agencies to augment investigative and prosecutorial efforts, enhance collaborative training and community outreach efforts. HPD will foster its intelligence sharing with the following area partners in the Violent Crime Initiative: U.S. Attorney's Office-Southern District of Texas, Harris County District Attorney's Office, Harris County Sheriffs Office, FBI, ATF, Immigration and Customs Enforcement's Homeland Security Investigations, U.S. Marshals Service, Texas DPS, DEA, and Texas Anti-Gang Unit.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.


Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000 - State Grant Fund (Fund 5030)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Clifton Journet III, Police Administrator (713) 308-1779



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2019

PRD - Emancipation Park ILA Amendment 2 OST/Almeda
TIRZ

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

Item not received during the meeting ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City and **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the construction of Improvements to Emancipation Park - \$78,940.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Council approved Ordinance 2014-121, the City of Houston entered into an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (Authority) to fund the construction of improvements at the Project with a grant from TPWD. The total amount projected for the contract was limited to a maximum of \$2,273,658. In accordance with Council approved Ordinance 2015-1241, the first amendment to this ILA allocated an additional \$1,250,000 through Council approved Ordinance 2016-782.

With Council approval of the Second Amendment to the Agreement, an additional \$78,940 will be paid to the Authority from grant funds awarded to HPARD by TPWD for the construction of the Ceremonial Gate/Arch Gate and Four Founders Corner Monuments.

During the term of the Agreement, the City will reimburse the Authority for TPWD grant-eligible Project costs on the basis of invoices approved by the HPARD Director. Upon completion of the Project, the Authority will provide HPARD with an accounting report that itemizes the Project costs funded by bond funds in accordance with the Agreement.

Fiscal Note

No fiscal note required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-121; 2/19/2014
Ordinance 2016-782; 10/12/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$78,940.00
Government State Grants Fund
Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/18/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2019

PRD - Emancipation Park ILA Amendment 2 OST/Almeda TIRZ

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City and **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the construction of improvements to Emancipation Park - \$78,940.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In accordance with Council approved Ordinance 2014-121, the City of Houston entered into an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (Authority) to fund the construction of improvements at the Project with a grant from TPWD. The total amount projected for the contract was limited to a maximum of \$2,273,658. In accordance with Council approved Ordinance 2015-1241, the first amendment to this ILA allocated an additional \$1,250,000 through Council approved Ordinance 2016-782.

With Council approval of the Second Amendment to the Agreement, an additional \$78,940 will be paid to the Authority from grant funds awarded to HPARD by TPWD for the construction of the Ceremonial Gate/Arch Gate and Four Founders Corner Monuments.

During the term of the Agreement, the City will reimburse the Authority for TPWD grant-eligible Project costs on the basis of invoices approved by the HPARD Director. Upon completion of the Project, the Authority will provide HPARD with an accounting report that itemizes the Project costs funded by bond funds in accordance with the Agreement.

Fiscal Note

No fiscal note required on grant items.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

6/14/2019

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-121; 2/19/2014
Ordinance 2016-782; 10/12/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$78,940.00
Government State Grants Fund
Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Budget Summary Rider	Financial Information
Ordinance 2014-121 ILA with OST/Almeda TIRZ	Backup Material
Ordinance 2016-782 1st amendment ILA with OST/Almeda TIRZ	Backup Material
2nd Amendment to ILA with OST/Almeda TIRZ	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

DS VW DS M

Amendment No. 2 (draft)

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2019

E28968 - Automated Time and Attendance System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

O2019-505 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **KRONOS INCORPORATED** for Automated Time and Attendance System Software and Equipment Support Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with three one-year options - \$15,662,996.14 - Central Service Revolving and Enterprise Funds

Background:

S36-E28968 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a derivative agreement to Kronos Incorporated through the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector in a maximum contract amount not to exceed \$15,662,996.14 for automated time and attendance system software and equipment support services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year agreement, with three one-year options**, to **Kronos Incorporated** in a maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$15,662,996.14** for automated time and attendance system software, equipment, and support services for Houston Information Technology Services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software licenses, hardware, professional services relating to deployment of software and hardware, training services, support and maintenance services relating to the licenses and software; and other services as requested by the City

This contract is a sole source, as Kronos Time and Attendance is a proprietary Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) product that is hosted in the Kronos cloud environment. Support and maintenance are provided by Kronos.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Houston Information Technology Services

	<u>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</u>						
Recurring or One-Time:							
Fund Name	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY20-25
Central Service Charge Back Fund (1002)	\$1,274,563.00	\$4,310,453.00	\$2,204,417.60	\$2,205,488.38	\$2,206,602.00	\$2,207,760.16	\$14,409,284.14
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
TOTAL	\$1,274,563.00	\$4,310,453.00	\$2,204,417.60	\$2,205,488.38	\$2,206,602.00	\$2,207,760.16	\$14,409,284.14

Houston Airport System

<u>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</u>	
Recurring or One-Time:	Recurring

Fund Name	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23-25	FY19-25 Total
HAS – Revenue Fund	\$0	\$333,952	\$183,952	\$183,952	\$551,856	\$1,253,712
TOTAL	\$0	\$333,952	\$183,952	\$183,952	\$551,856	\$1,253,712

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$14,409,284.14 Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$ 1,253,712.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

\$15,662,996.14 Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Somayya Scott, Deputy Asst. Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E28968 - Automated Time and Attendance System

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2019

E28968 - Automated Time and Attendance System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

S36-E28968 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a derivative agreement to Kronos Incorporated through the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance d/b/a OMNIA Partners, Public Sector in a maximum contract amount not to exceed \$15,662,996.14 for automated time and attendance system software and equipment support services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year agreement, with three one-year options, to Kronos Incorporated** in a maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$15,662,996.14** for automated time and attendance system software, equipment, and support services for Houston Information Technology Services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software licenses, hardware, professional services relating to deployment of software and hardware, training services, support and maintenance services relating to the licenses and software; and other services as requested by the City

This contract is a sole source, as Kronos Time and Attendance is a proprietary Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) product that is hosted in the Kronos cloud environment. Support and maintenance are provided by Kronos.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Proposed Budget.

6/14/2019

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/14/2019

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

Houston Information Technology Services

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact							
Recurring or One-Time:							
Fund Name	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY20-25
Central Service Charge Back Fund (1002)	\$1,274,563.00	\$4,310,453.00	\$2,204,417.60	\$2,205,488.38	\$2,206,602.00	\$2,207,760.16	\$14,409,284.14
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
TOTAL	\$1,274,563.00	\$4,310,453.00	\$2,204,417.60	\$2,205,488.38	\$2,206,602.00	\$2,207,760.16	\$14,409,284.14

Houston Airport System

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time:	Recurring					
Fund Name	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23-25	FY19-25 Total
HAS – Revenue Fund	\$0	\$333,952	\$183,952	\$183,952	\$551,856	\$1,253,712
TOTAL	\$0	\$333,952	\$183,952	\$183,952	\$551,856	\$1,253,712

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$14,409,284.14 Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$ 1,253,712.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

\$15,662,996.14 Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Somayya Scott, Deputy Asst. Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
0% Goal MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification - Department	Backup Material
Sole Source Vendor Letter	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Certification of Funds2	Financial Information
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
RCA backup for KRONOS	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/18/2019

L28749 - Hazardous Materials Cleanup & Disposal Services - STERICYCLE - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 6/26**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **STERICYCLE ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS, INC** for Hazardous Materials Cleanup and Disposal for Various Departments - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$8,961,019.47 - General, Enterprise, and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received November 29, 2018 for S60-L28749 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds (8500); and award a contract to Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc., in the amount not to exceed \$9,061,019.47 for Hazardous Materials Cleanup and Disposal Services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds (8500); and award a **three-year contract, with two-one-year options** to Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc. on its complete bid for Hazardous Materials Cleanup and Disposal Services in the amount not to exceed **\$9,061,019.47** for various departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required for emergency and non-emergency identification, analysis, removal, containment, and disposal of hazardous materials generated by, or discovered on, City property and right of ways. The contractor shall provide all services necessary and/or required for containment of spills, removal of drums and other containers, removal of transformers, and all other aspects involving the identification, removal, containment, interim treatment/disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous materials in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal solid and liquid waste and hazardous materials laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the Industrial Solid Waste and Municipal Hazardous Waste Management Act (Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 335), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and all terms and conditions of this contract. An approved hazardous materials carrier shall provide transportation for hazardous and non-hazardous waste materials that follows all Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements.

In response to the Mayor's cost saving initiative, Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc. extended a **10 % price reduction** on all items, which is projected to yield **\$1,005,877.91** in cost savings, in a 5-year term contract. All

other terms and conditions shall remain the same within the ITB.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Hazmat International	\$ 4,884,089.00 (Partial Bid)
2. SET Environmental Inc.	\$ 7,403,946.25 (Partial Bid)
3. Q Environmental Inc.	\$ 8,182,912.00 (Partial Bid)
4. Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc.	\$ 10,066,897.38

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% MWBE participation level. Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as it certified MWBE subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Q Environmental, Inc.	Transportation and possible recycling Services	\$815,492.75	9%
BVI Resources	Personal protective equipment (PPE)	\$181,220.39	2%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc., does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Department	FY19	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$511,500.00	\$5,621,783.78	\$6,133,283.78
Houston Police Department	\$139,207.86	\$1,036,111.95	\$1,175,319.81
Houston Airport System	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 560,000.00	\$ 595,000.00

Houston Airport System	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 555,000.00
Houston Park and Recreations	\$ 400.00	\$ 629,005.92	\$ 629,405.92
Houston Health Department	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 170,036.32	\$ 185,036.32
Solid Waste Management Department	\$ 2,901.00	\$ 340,072.64	\$ 342,973.64
Total	\$704,008.86	\$8,357,010.61	\$9,061,019.47

Amount of Funding:

- \$3,167,283.78 - HPW Water Sewer System Operating Funds (8300)
- \$ 706,000.00 - HPW Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Funds (2310)
- (Breakdown for Fund 2310: \$473,020.00 METRO and \$232,980.00 AD VALOREM)**
- \$2,160,000.00 - HPW Storm Water Fund (2302)
- \$ 100,000.00 - HPW Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds (8500)
- \$2,006,940.35 - General Funds (1000)
- \$ 595,000.00 - HAS Revenue Funds (8001)
- \$ 185,036.32 - HHD Essential Public Health Services (2010)
- \$ 140,759.02 - HPRD Golf Course Special Revenue (2104)
- \$9,061,019.47 - Total**

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Raquel Rosa, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8798
Jedediah Greenfield	HPW	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L28749 - Hazardous Materials Cleanup & Disposal Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/18/2019

L28749 - Hazardous Materials Cleanup & Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received November 29, 2018 for S60-L28749 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds (8500); and award a contract to Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc., in the amount not to exceed \$9,061,019.47 for Hazardous Materials Cleanup and Disposal Services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$100,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Funds (8500); and award a **three-year contract, with two-one-year options** to Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc. on its complete bid for Hazardous Materials Cleanup and Disposal Services in the amount not to exceed **\$9,061,019.47** for various departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required for emergency and non-emergency identification, analysis, removal, containment, and disposal of hazardous materials generated by, or discovered on, City property and right of ways. The contractor shall provide all services necessary and/or required for containment of spills, removal of drums and other containers, removal of transformers, and all other aspects involving the identification, removal, containment, interim treatment/disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous materials in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal solid and liquid waste and hazardous materials laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the Industrial Solid Waste and Municipal Hazardous Waste Management Act (Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 335), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and all terms and conditions of this contract. An approved hazardous materials carrier shall provide transportation for hazardous and non-hazardous waste materials that follows all Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements.

In response to the Mayor's cost saving initiative, Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc. extended a **10 % price reduction** on all items, which is projected to yield **\$1,005,877.91** in cost savings, in a 5-year term contract. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same within the ITB.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. Hazmat International	\$ 4,884,089.00 (Partial Bid)
2. SET Environmental Inc.	\$ 7,403,946.25 (Partial Bid)
3. Q Environmental Inc.	\$ 8,182,912.00 (Partial Bid)
4. Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc.	\$ 10,066,897.38

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% MWBE participation level. Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as it certified MWBE subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Q Environmental, Inc.	Transportation and possible recycling Services	\$815,492.75	9%
BVI Resources	Personal protective equipment (PPE)	\$181,220.39	2%

Pay or Play Program:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Stericycle Environmental Solutions, Inc., does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

3/29/2019

Department	FY19	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$511,500.00	\$5,621,783.78	\$6,133,283.78
Houston Police Department	\$139,207.86	\$1,036,111.95	\$1,175,319.81
Houston Airport System	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 560,000.00	\$ 595,000.00
Houston Park and Recreations	\$ 400.00	\$ 629,005.92	\$ 629,405.92
Houston Health Department	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 170,036.32	\$ 185,036.32
Solid Waste Management Department	\$ 2,901.00	\$ 340,072.64	\$ 342,973.64
Total	\$704,008.86	\$8,357,010.61	\$9,061,019.47

Amount of Funding:

\$3,167,283.78 - PWE Water Sewer System Operating Funds (8300)

\$ 706,000.00 - PWE Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Funds (2310)

(Breakdown for Fund 2310: \$473,020.00 METRO and \$232,980.00 AD VALOREM)

\$2,160,000.00 - PWE Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$ 100,000.00 - PWE W & S System Operating Funds (8500)

\$2,006,940.35 - General Funds (1000)

\$ 595,000.00 - HAS Revenue Funds (8001)

\$ 185,036.32 - HHD Essential Public Health Services (2010)

\$ 140,759.02 - HPRD Golf Course Special Revenue (2104)

\$9,061,019.47 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Raquel Rosa, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8798
Jedediah Greenfield	HPW	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Document	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Bid Tab_original	Backup Material
Revised_Bid Tab	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Document HPW	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Document HPD	Financial Information
Funding Document HAS	Financial Information
Funding Document HPRD	Financial Information
Funding Document HHD	Financial Information
Funding Document SWMD	Financial Information
Award Recommendation	Backup Material
OA4600015430	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Agreement	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Declaration	Backup Material
Pay or Play 2	Backup Material

Pay or Play 3

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/6/2019

L28980 - Emergency Management EOC Training Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

O2019-487 ORDINANCE awarding and approving an agreement between the City of Houston and **SENSEMAKERS, L L C** for Emergency Management Emergency Operations Center Training Services for the Office of Emergency Management; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$248,445.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Formal Bids received May 2, 2019 for S78-L28980 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Sensemakers LLC. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$248,445.00 for Emergency Management EOC Training Services for the Office of Emergency Management.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Office of Emergency Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **Sensemakers LLC** on its low bid meeting specification for Emergency Management EOC Training Services in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$248,445.00** for the Office of Emergency Management.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two (2) bids were received as detailed below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
Sensemakers LLC	\$248,445.00
Chloeta	\$450,730.80

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all-hazards, position specific training to emergency management, first responders, public officials, and others in the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) region with roles in managing incidents from within Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and/or Department Operations Center (DOC). This training is not meant for first responders in the field or those staffing an incident command post. The purpose and competencies in the training should be focused around the ability of the student to assume specific position responsibilities, lead assigned personnel, communicate effectively, and to ensure the completion of assigned tasks to meet identified objectives for the position.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

DEPT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Office of Emergency Management	\$50,000.00	\$198,445.00	\$248,445.00

Amount of Funding:

\$248,445.00 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Grant Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/6/2019

L28980 - Emergency Management EOC Training Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids received May 2, 2019 for S78-L28980 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Sensemakers LLC. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$248,445.00 for Emergency Management EOC Training Services for the Office of Emergency Management.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Office of Emergency Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to **Sensemakers LLC** on its low bid meeting specification for Emergency Management EOC Training Services in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$248,445.00** for the Office of Emergency Management.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and two (2) bids were received as detailed below.

Company	Total Amount
Sensemakers LLC	\$248,445.00
Chloeta	\$450,730.80

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all-hazards, position specific training to emergency management, first responders, public officials, and others in the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) region with roles in managing incidents from within Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and/or Department Operations Center (DOC). This training is not meant for first responders in the field or those staffing an incident command post. The purpose and competencies in the training should be focused around the ability of the student to assume specific position responsibilities, lead assigned personnel, communicate effectively, and to ensure the completion of assigned tasks to meet identified objectives for the position.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/28/2019

DocuSigned by:

 ODD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

 E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

Department Approval Authority Signature

5/28/2019

DS

DEPT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Office of Emergency Management	\$50,000.00	\$198,445.00	\$248,445.00

Amount of Funding:

\$248,445.00 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Grant Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit Ownership Form	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Certificate of Funding	Backup Material
Grant Funding Verification-CN	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2019

Q25260.A1 - Project Management Services for Automatic Parking
Guidance System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0640 between the City of Houston and **WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS/ENGINEERS, INCORPORATED** to extend the contract term for project management services for an Automatic Parking Guidance System for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years

Background:

S36-Q25260.A1- Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 460013235 between the City of Houston and Walker Parking Consultants/Engineers, Inc. (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-640 passed June 24, 2015) for Project Management Services for Automatic Parking Guidance System to extend the contract term from July 8, 2019 to July 8, 2022 for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Walker Parking Consultants/Engineers, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **July 8, 2019 to July 8, 2022** for Project Management Services for Automatic Parking Guidance System for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

This original contract was awarded on June 24, 2015 by Ordinance 2015-640 for a total four-year term in the original amount of \$250,000.00. Expenditures as of June 14, 2019 totaled \$177,617.78. No additional spending authority is required. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The Scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all personnel, materials, and supervision necessary to provide project management services, which includes, but is not limited to assessment and design for a pilot project to implement an Automated Parking Guidance System in downtown parking structures and on-street parking spaces.

Background::

In order to execute the final milestones of the Project Management Services contract with Walker Parking Consultants, the City must have approval from TxDOT to publish the RFP for the automated parking guidance system. Walker assisted with the development of the RFP documents. The RFP was first submitted to TxDOT for approval. TxDOT informed the City that it would need to provide construction drawings for the

installation of the signs. In coordination with Houston Public Works, drawings were developed over a six-month period and submitted to TxDOT for approval along with the RFP. At this time, TxDOT determined that instead of an RFP, the City should issue a low bid request, essentially treating what is a technology project as a construction project. Because this was not in the best interest of the City, we worked with TxDOT to determine how the RFP would be published instead of a low bid request. This project is hi-tech, not road or highway construction which lends itself to low bid. The low bid request is a low bid request. It is important to note that it is not a low bid request.

construction which lends itself to low bid. Technology treated as low bid will invariably result in poor outcomes. In order to publish an RFP, TxDOT required software engineering drawings, which are in the process of development.

The final project milestones for the Project Management Services contract include procurement assistance and oversight of deployment. Once the RFP is published, we will be able to close out the Project Management Services contract with Walker Parking Consultants.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. Walker Parking Consultants/Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 8.6% participation level. This contract is short of the MWBE goal by 2.4%. The project has been active since 2015 with sporadic activity. In 2018 only \$4,600 was paid; therefore, very little opportunity to increase participation with no activity. Since the project is still active no rating will be issued at this time. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure MWBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-640, passed June 24, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional spending authority required.

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr.	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Procurement Specialist Maria Irshad, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD ARA	(832) 393-8749 (832)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2019

Q25260.A1 - Project Management Services for Automatic Parking Guidance System -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to an agreement approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0640 between the City of Houston and **WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS/ENGINEERS, INCORPORATED** to extend the contract term for project management services for an automatic parking guidance system for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

S36-Q25260.A1- Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 460013235 between the City of Houston and Walker Parking Consultants/Engineers, Inc. (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-640 passed June 24, 2015) for Project Management Services for Automatic Parking Guidance System to extend the contract term from July 8, 2019 to July 8, 2022 for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Walker Parking Consultants/Engineers, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **July 8, 2019 to July 8, 2022** for Project Management Services for Automatic Parking Guidance System for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

This original contract was awarded on June 24, 2015 by Ordinance 2015-640 for a total four-year term in the original amount of \$250,000.00. Expenditures as of June 14, 2019 totaled \$177,617.78. No additional spending authority is required. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The Scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all personnel, materials, and supervision necessary to provide project management services, which includes, but is not limited to assessment and design for a pilot project to implement an Automated Parking Guidance System in downtown parking structures and on-street parking spaces.

Background:

In order to execute the final milestones of the Project Management Services contract with Walker Parking Consultants, the City must have approval from TxDOT to publish the RFP for the automated parking guidance system. Walker assisted with the development of the RFP documents. The RFP was first submitted to TxDOT for approval. TxDOT informed the City that it would need to provide construction drawings for the installation of the signs. In coordination with Houston Public Works, drawings were developed over a six-month period and submitted to TxDOT for approval along with the RFP. At this time, TxDOT determined that instead of an RFP, the City should issue a low bid request, essentially treating what is a technology project as a construction project. Because this was not in the best interest of the City, we worked with TxDOT to determine how the RFP would be published instead of a low bid request. This

project is hi-tech, not road or highway construction which lends itself to low bid. Technology treated as low bid will invariably result in poor outcomes. In order to publish an RFP, TxDOT required software engineering drawings, which are in the process of development.

The final project milestones for the Project Management Services contract include procurement assistance and oversight of deployment. Once the RFP is published, we will be able to close out the Project Management Services contract with Walker Parking Consultants.


MWBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. Walker Parking Consultants/Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 8.6% participation level. This contract is short of the MWBE goal by 2.4%. The project has been active since 2015 with sporadic activity. In 2018 only \$4,600 was paid; therefore, very little opportunity to increase participation with no activity. Since the project is still active no rating will be issued at this time. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure MWBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/20/2019

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-640, passed June 24, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional spending authority required.

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Maria Irshad, Assistant Director	ARA	(832)

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Form B

Ordinance No. 2015-640

Executed Contract

Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Verification of MWBE Participation

MWBE Contract Information

RCA Funding Information

Ordinance Walker Parking

Contract Walker Parking

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Protected Landmark - First Shiloh Missionary Baptist Church

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

O2019-489 ORDINANCE designating the property municipally known as 4420 Lyons Avenue and within the City of Houston, Texas as a Protected Landmark and designated the "**FIRST SHILOH MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH**" - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Protected Landmark designation of the First Shiloh Missionary Baptist Church, 4420 Lyons Avenue was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on May 16, 2019 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Protected Landmark designation.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Cari Foster

Phone: 832-393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Protected Landmark - First Shiloh Missionary Baptist Church

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Protected Landmark designation of the First Shiloh Missionary Baptist Church, 4420 Lyons Avenue was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on May 16, 2019 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Protected Landmark designation.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Cari Foster

Phone: 832-393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Designation Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App No. 739 (Liberty Heights Sections 3 and 4)

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

O2019-506 ORDINANCE establishing a certain area known as **LIBERTY HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION**, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 7111 Abilene Street, Lot 8, Block 30 of the Liberty Heights Section 4 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 11% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed response forms to one hundred fifty-four (154) property owners indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. The mailing further stated that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 48% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The original boundary of the application was modified to result in a proposed boundary with 55% support. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on May 9, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA with the modified boundary.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet on one hundred twenty-three (123) lots in portions of the Liberty Heights Sections 3 and 4 Subdivisions.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Modified Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App No. 739 (Liberty Heights Sections 3 and 4)

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 7111 Abilene Street, Lot 8, Block 30 of the Liberty Heights Section 4 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 11% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed response forms to one hundred fifty-four (154) property owners indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. The mailing further stated that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 48% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The original boundary of the application was modified to result in a proposed boundary with 55% support. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on May 9, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA with the modified boundary.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet on one hundred twenty-three (123) lots in portions of the Liberty Heights Sections 3 and 4 Subdivisions.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

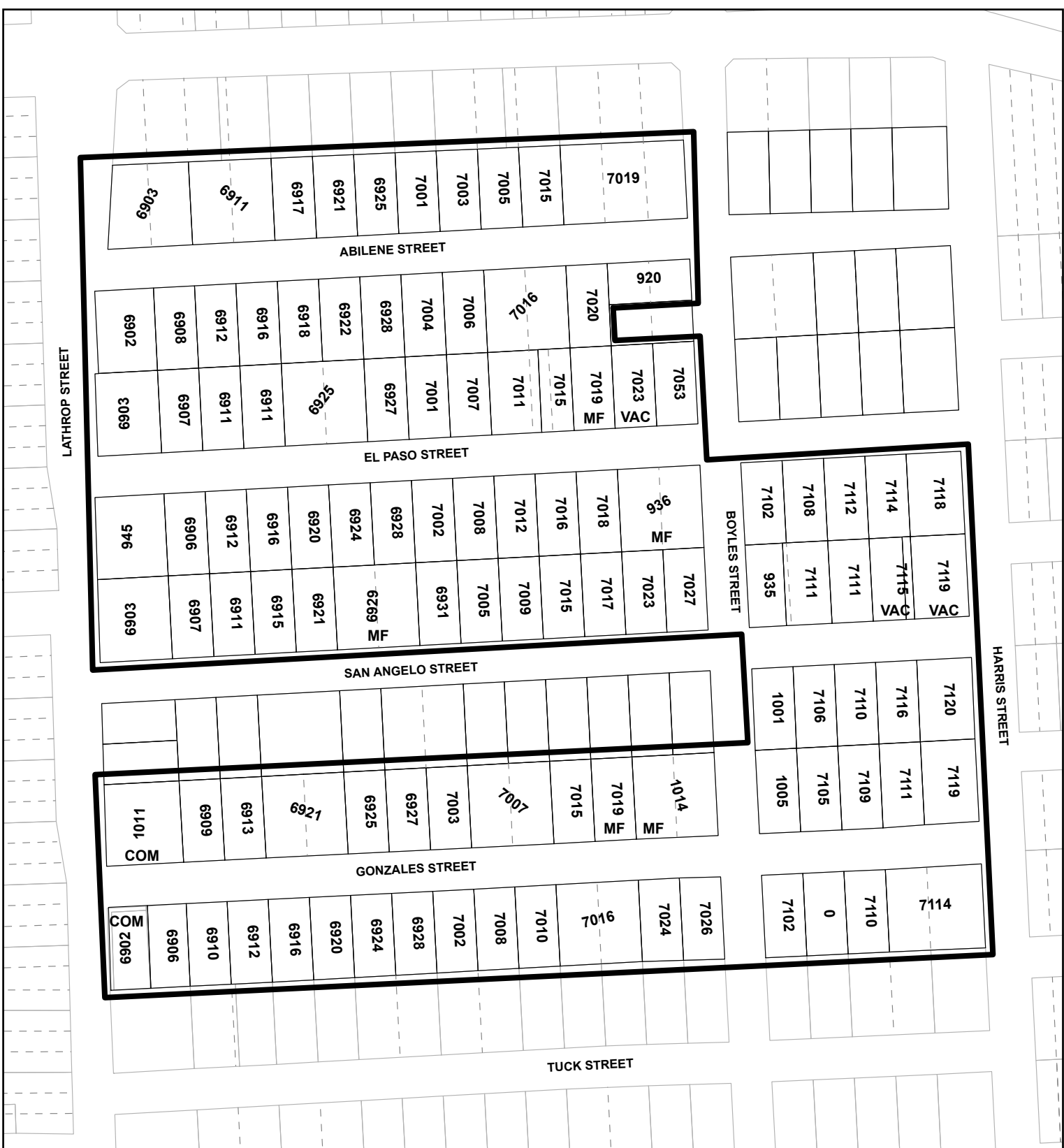
N/A

Contact Information:


Abraham Zorrilla
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Modified Boundary Map	Other



Liberty Heights Sections 3 and 4 Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation 5,000 square feet

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: April 1, 2019
Reference: MLSA 739

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2019

HPW-20TAA214 Appropriation/Harris County Public
Infrastructure Department - Houston Bike Initiative Program
Project

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

O2019-507 ORDINANCE appropriating \$220,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other Fund as an appropriation to an Interlocal Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0155) for the Houston Bike Initiative Program Project - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance to an existing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Infrastructure Department to fulfill an immediate need for Bike Routes throughout the City of Houston.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing to contribute funds to an existing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (HCPID) and appropriate funds

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.GOV'T CODE ANN., Ca. 791) by and between the City of Houston and Harris County whereby, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized HCPID to enter into negotiations with the City of Houston for various projects throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the Houston Bike Initiative Program and is part of the Master agreement between HCPID and the City for various joint participation projects including Roads, Bridges, Drainage, and other facilities. This Bike Program is designed to provide safer bike routes, and a citywide network of comfortable bike facilities that connects neighborhoods to transit, jobs, and activity centers, including schools, universities, parks, and libraries for the citizens of Harris County and the City of Houston.

LOCATION: The project area is bound by various areas throughout the City.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council approved a Master Agreement between the City and HCPID on February 28, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0155 which included various projects providing a need to design and construct Bike routes throughout the City. The City hereby

agrees to pay HCPID \$200,000.00 for contribution toward the Houston Bike Initiative Program.

The total requested amount of \$220,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for the project costs and \$20,000.00 CIP Cost Recovery. Project cost will be charged to Council District H Service Funds. CIP Cost Recovery funds are necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to council district service fund.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$220,000.00 for an existing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Infrastructure Department.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0011-7
HCPID Agreement No. 2018-0155

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0155 on Date: February 28, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$220,000.00
METRO Construction – Other (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)
Fund No. 4040A

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2019

HPW-20TAA214 Appropriation/Harris County Public Infrastructure Department

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance to an existing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Infrastructure Department to fulfill an immediate need for Bike Routes throughout the City of Houston.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing to contribute funds to an existing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (HCPID) and appropriate funds

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.GOV'T CODE ANN., Ca. 791) by and between the City of Houston and Harris County whereby, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized HCPID to enter into negotiations with the City of Houston for various projects throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the Houston Bike Initiative Program and is part of the Master agreement between HCPID and the City for various joint participation projects including Roads, Bridges, Drainage, and other facilities. This Bike Program is designed to provide safer bike routes, and a citywide network of comfortable bike facilities that connects neighborhoods to transit, jobs, and activity centers, including schools, universities, parks, and libraries for the citizens of Harris County and the City of Houston.

LOCATION: The project area is bound by various areas throughout the City.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council approved a Master Agreement between the City and HCPID on February 28, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0155 which included various projects providing a need to design and construct Bike routes throughout the City. The City hereby agrees to pay HCPID \$200,000.00 for contribution toward the Houston Bike Initiative Program.

The total requested amount of \$220,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for the project costs and \$20,000.00 CIP Cost Recovery. Project cost will be charged to Council District H Service Funds. CIP Cost Recovery funds are necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to council district service fund.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$220,000.00 for an existing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Infrastructure Department.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0011-7

HCPID Agreement No. 2018-0155

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0155 on Date: February 28, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$220,000.00 - Fund No. 4040A-METRO Construction – Other (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MAP
SAP
PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION
AGREEMENT

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR146 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Harris County Regional Water Authority

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

O2019-508 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2002-1123, as amended)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2002-1123), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-139) between the City and North Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party’s use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party’s reserved capacity (through imposition of an “Excess Usage Fee” to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment

capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2002-1123; Dated: 12/11/2002
(O) 2009-0052; Dated: 1/28/2009
(O) 2015-139; Dated: 2/18/2015

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR146 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Harris County Regional Water Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2002-1123), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-139) between the City and North Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party's use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party's reserved capacity (through imposition of an "Excess Usage Fee" to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

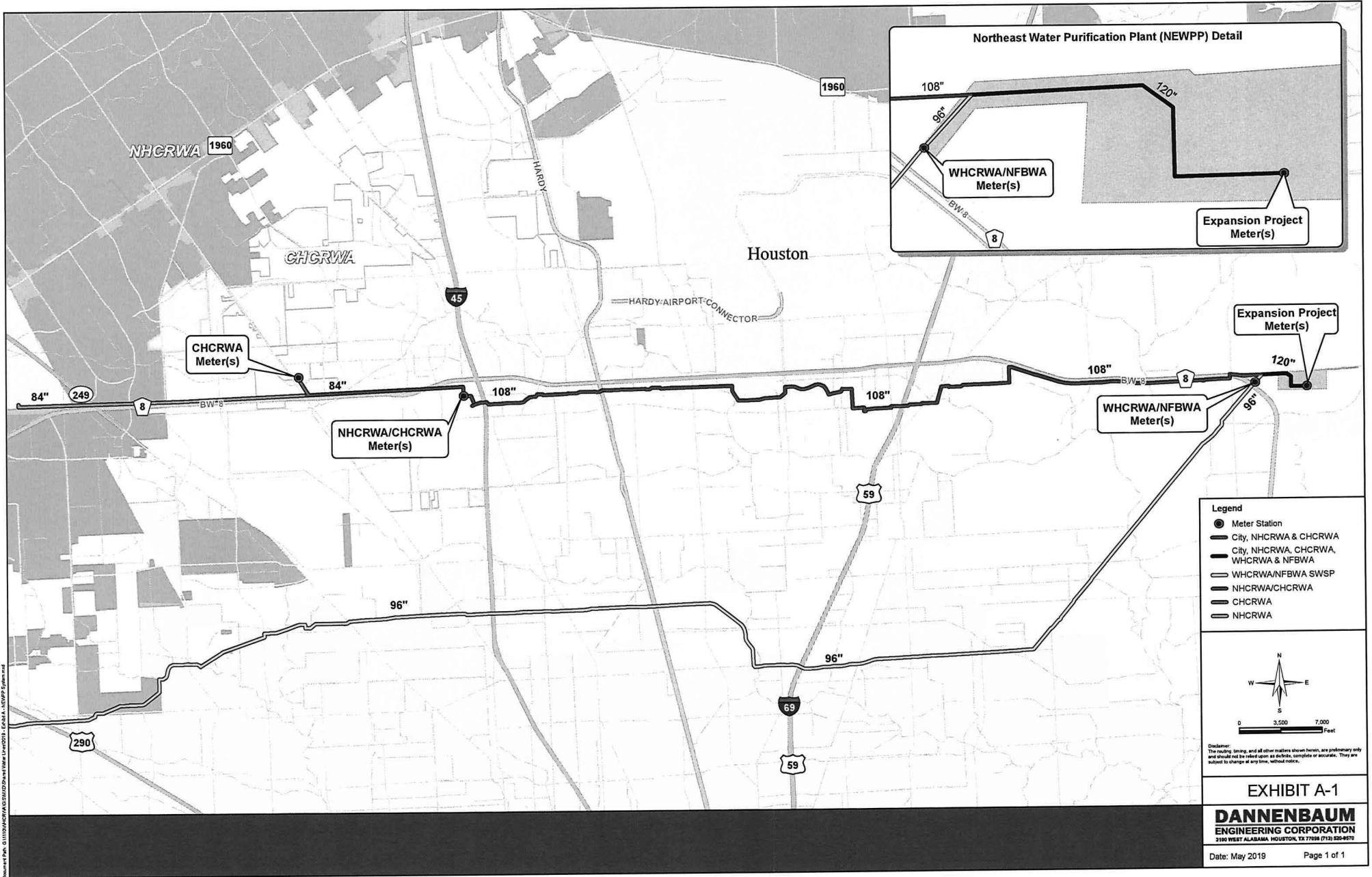
- (O) 2002-1123; Dated: 12/11/2002
- (O) 2009-0052; Dated: 1/28/2009
- (O) 2015-139; Dated: 2/18/2015

Contact Information:

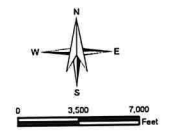
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Amendment	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 1	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 3	Backup Material



- Legend**
- Meter Station
 - City, NHCRWA & CHCRWA
 - City, NHCRWA, CHCRWA, WHCRWA & NFBWA
 - WHCRWA/NFBWA SWSP
 - NHCRWA/CHCRWA
 - CHCRWA
 - NHCRWA



Disclaimer: The reading, drawing, and all other matters shown herein, are preliminary only and should not be relied upon as definite, complete or accurate. They are subject to change at any time, without notice.

EXHIBIT A-1

DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
3100 WEST ALABAMA, HOUSTON, TX 77008 (713) 850-9070

Document Path: G:\11111\NHCRWA\GIS\2019\Map\190519_Exp_A_1_NEWPP_Schematic.mxd



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR147 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

02019-509 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-1138, as amended)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2003-1138), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-137) between the City and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party’s use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party’s reserved capacity (through imposition of an “Excess Usage Fee” to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment

capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2003-1138; Dated: 11/25/2003

(O) 2009-52; Dated: 1/28/2009

(O) 2015-137; Dated: 2/18/2015

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR147 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2003-1138), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-137) between the City and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party's use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party's reserved capacity (through imposition of an "Excess Usage Fee" to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

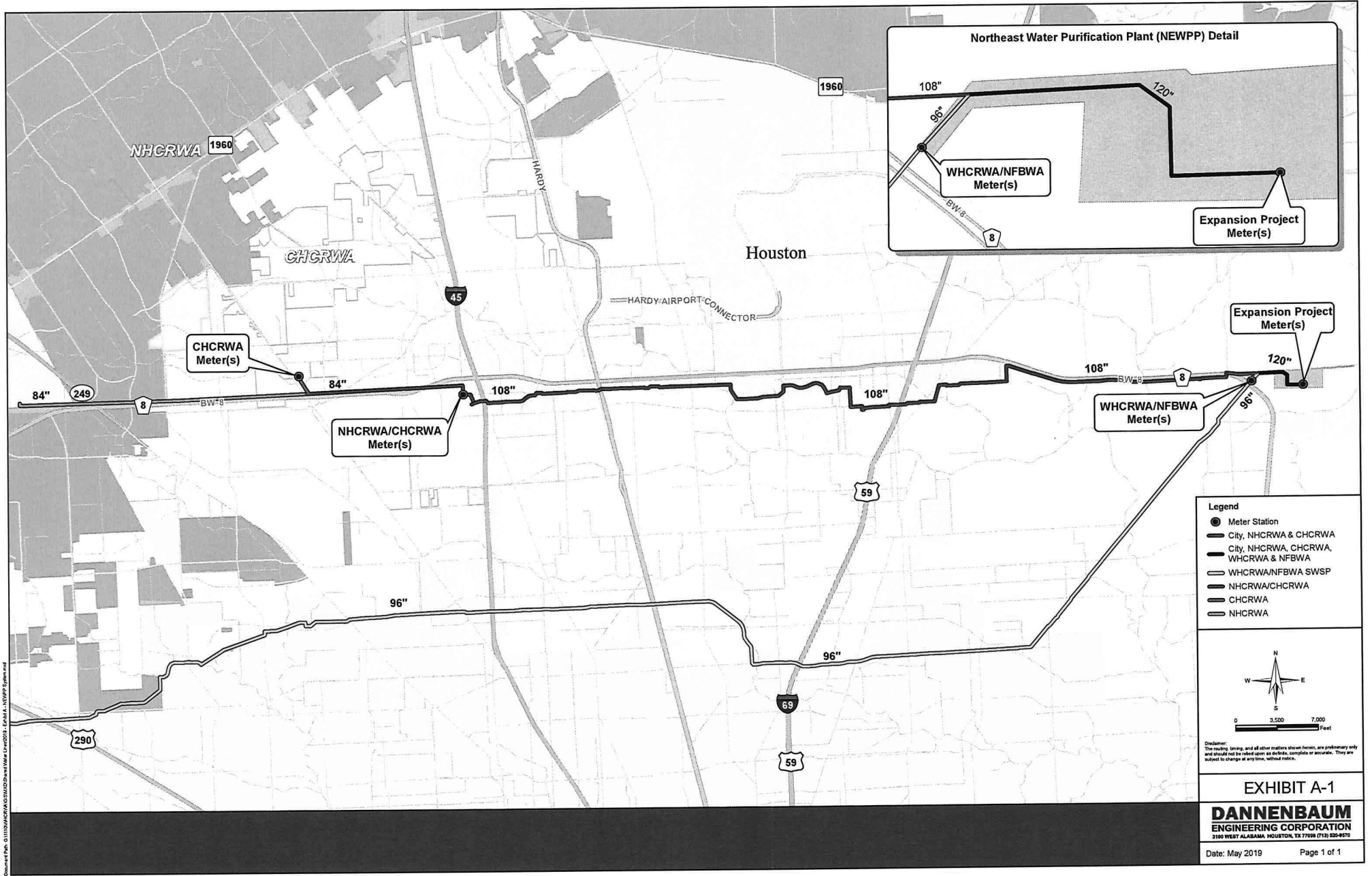
- (O) 2003-1138; Dated: 11/25/2003
- (O) 2009-52; Dated: 1/28/2009
- (O) 2015-137; Dated: 2/18/2015

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Amendment	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 1	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 3	Backup Material





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR148 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Fort Bend Water Authority

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

O2019-510 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **NORTH FORT BEND WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2008-647, as amended)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Fort Bend Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Fort Bend Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2008-647), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-138) between the City and North Fort Bend Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party’s use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party’s reserved capacity (through imposition of an “Excess Usage Fee” to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2015-138; Dated: 2/18/2015
(O) 2009-52; Dated: 1/28/2009
(O) 2008-647; Dated: 7/23/2008

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR148 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Fort Bend Water Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Fort Bend Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and North Fort Bend Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2008-647), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-138) between the City and North Fort Bend Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party's use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party's reserved capacity (through imposition of an "Excess Usage Fee" to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

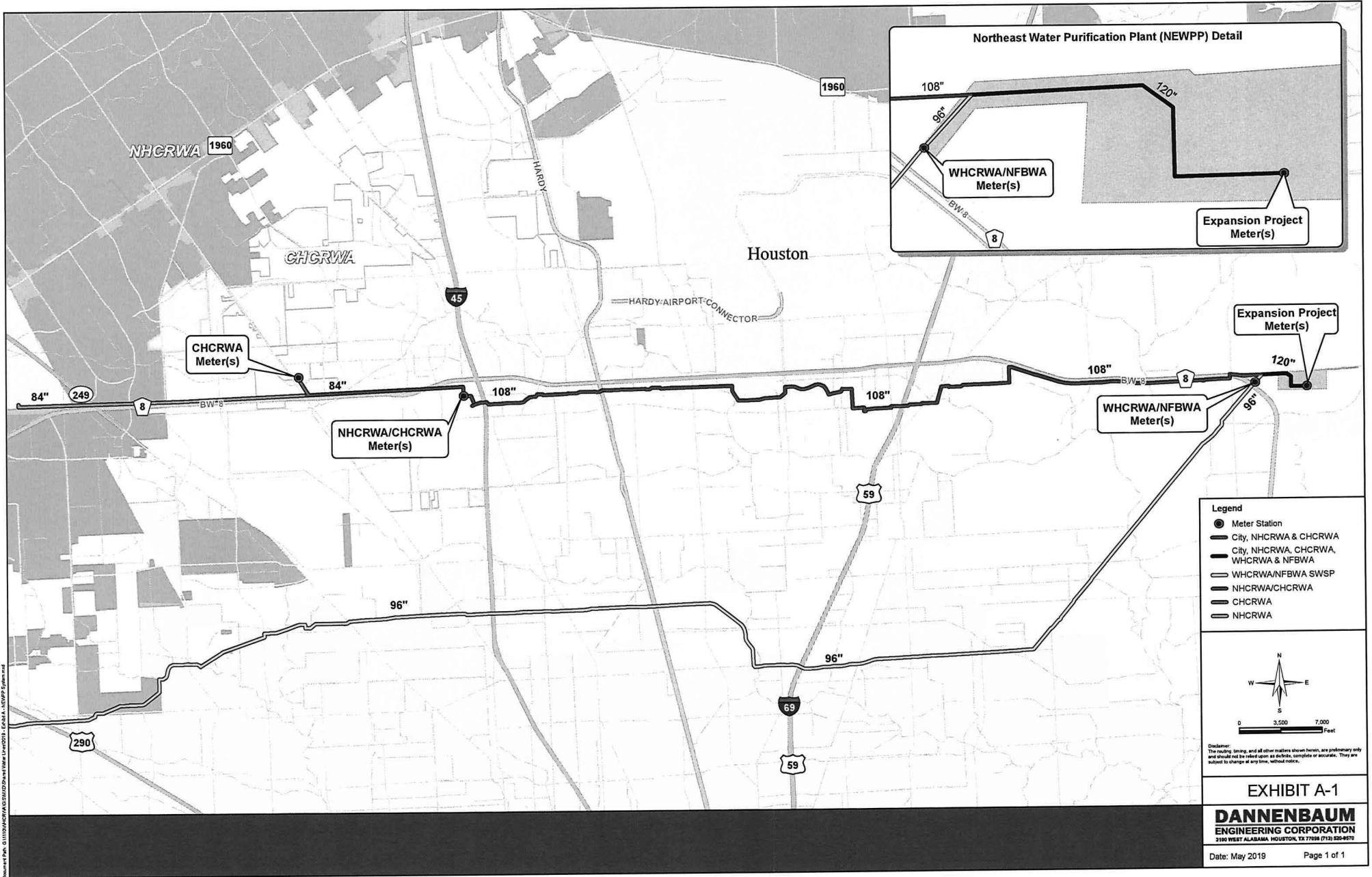
- (O) 2015-138; Dated: 2/18/2015
- (O) 2009-52; Dated: 1/28/2009
- (O) 2008-647; Dated: 7/23/2008

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Amendment	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 1	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 3	Backup Material



Document Path: G:\11111\NHCRWA\GIS\2019\Map\190519_ExpA_1_NEWPP_Exp.mxd
 Date: 5/15/2019 10:43:11 AM



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR149 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and West Harris County Regional Water Authority

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

O2019-511 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the second supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the **WEST HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-242, as amended)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and West Harris County Regional Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and West Harris County Regional Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2003-0242), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-140) between the City and West Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party’s use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party’s reserved capacity (through imposition of an “Excess Usage Fee” to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment

capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2003-242; Dated: 3/26/2003

(O) 2009-52; Dated: 1/28/2009

(O) 2015-140; Dated: 2/18/2015

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2019

HPW - 20WR149 – First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and West Harris County Regional Water Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and West Harris County Regional Water Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and West Harris County Regional Water Authority.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council previously approved a Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2003-0242), a First Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2009-0052), and a Second Supplement to the Water Supply Contract (by Ordinance No. 2015-140) between the City and West Harris County Regional Water Authority (the Authority) under which Houston provides treated water and the Authority pays for treatment and conveyance capacity in certain treated and untreated water facilities.

The Second Supplement sets forth the terms and conditions under which the City and the Authority cost share in the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project, which will add an additional 320 million gallons per day (MGD) of treatment capacity to the existing plant. This First Amendment to the Second Supplement amends the Second Supplement by adding provisions that: (i) address a party's use of expansion plant treatment capacity in excess of the party's reserved capacity (through imposition of an "Excess Usage Fee" to be collected and used to offset expansion plant capital costs); (ii) authorize the parties to lease expansion plant treatment capacity to one another under terms and conditions to be negotiated by the parties; (iii) establish a Facilities Management Committee to advise the City on certain operations and maintenance issues related to the expansion plant; (iv) set the initial expansion plant treatment capacity limit, for operational purposes as opposed to treatment capacity rating, at 320 MGD.

Houston Public Works recommends that the Amendment to the Second Supplement be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

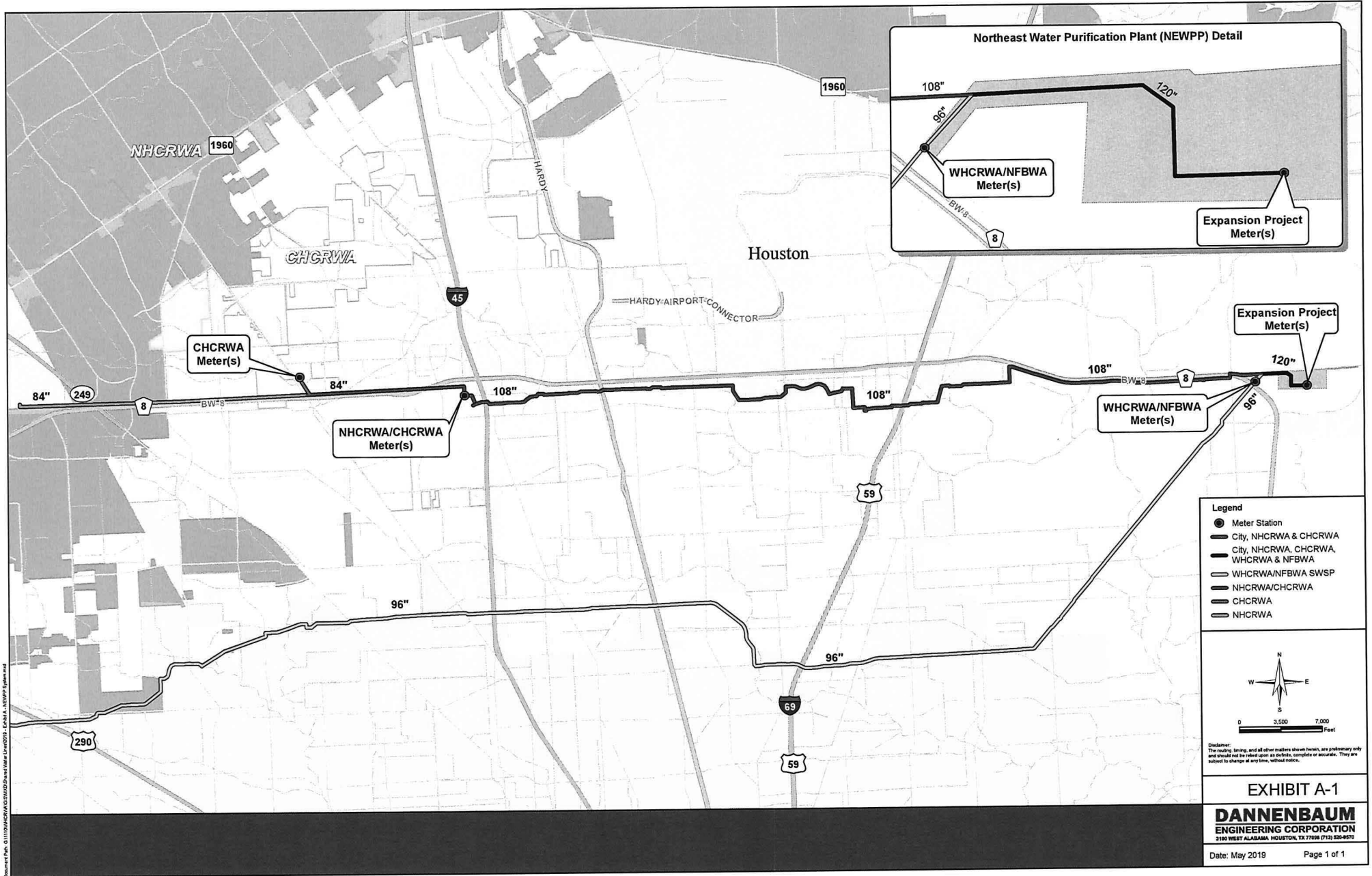
- (O) 2003-242; Dated: 3/26/2003
- (O) 2009-52; Dated: 1/28/2009
- (O) 2015-140; Dated: 2/18/2015

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

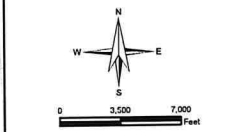
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Amendment	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 1	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 2	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Part 3	Backup Material



Document Path: G:\11111\NHCRWA\GIS\2019\Map\190519_CWRA_NHCRWA_NEWPP_Schematic.mxd

- Legend**
- Meter Station
 - City, NHCRWA & CHCRWA
 - City, NHCRWA, CHCRWA, WHCRWA & NFBWA
 - - - WHCRWA/NFBWA SWSP
 - NHCRWA/CHCRWA
 - CHCRWA
 - NHCRWA



Disclaimer: The readings, drawings, and all other matters shown herein, are preliminary only and should not be relied upon as definite, complete or accurate. They are subject to change at any time, without notice.

EXHIBIT A-1

DANNENBAUM
 ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 3100 WEST ALABAMA, HOUSTON, TX 77098 (713) 850-9070



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2019

HPW – 20SD128 CMI Contract / Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

O2019-490 ORDINANCE appropriating \$44,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS, INC** for Water Facilities Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Huitt-Zollars, Inc., for Water Facilities Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Huitt-Zollars and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Water Facilities Construction Projects program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects of Houston Public Works in connection with Water Facility Construction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

The total requested appropriation is \$44,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$40,000.00 for contract services and \$4,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Huitt-Zollars, Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Middleton Brown, LLC	Construction Mgmt. & Inspection Services	20.00%
2. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Construction Mgmt. & Inspection Services	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0066-4

Amount of Funding:

Total \$44,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: 832-395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2019

HPW – 20SD128 CMI Contract / Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Huitt-Zollars, Inc., for Water Facilities Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Huitt-Zollars and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Water Facilities Construction Projects program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects of Houston Public Works in connection with Water Facility Construction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

The total requested appropriation is \$44,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$40,000.00 for contract services and \$4,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Huitt-Zollars, Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Middleton Brown, LLC	Construction Mgmt. & Inspection Services	20.00%
2. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Construction Mgmt. & Inspection Services	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0066-4

Amount of Funding:

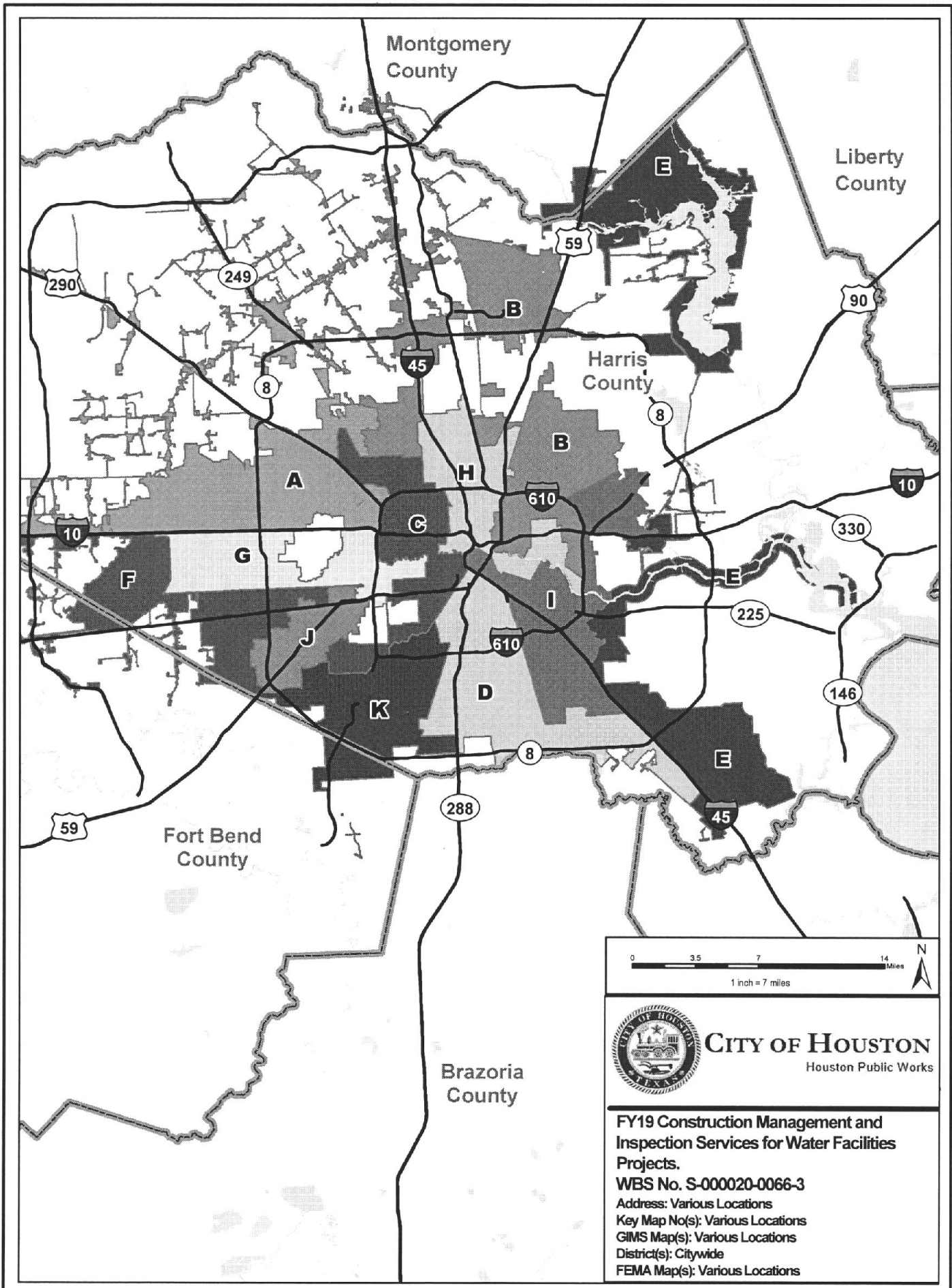
Total \$44,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: 832-395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material



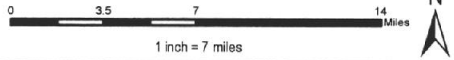
Montgomery County

Liberty County

Harris County

Fort Bend County

Brazoria County



CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works

FY19 Construction Management and Inspection Services for Water Facilities Projects.
WBS No. S-000020-0066-3
 Address: Various Locations
 Key Map No(s): Various Locations
 GIMS Map(s): Various Locations
 District(s): Citywide
 FEMA Map(s): Various Locations



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2019

HPW – 20SD117R Amendment / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 6/26**

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$3,900,407.30 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriating \$7,601,471.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0698); providing funding for contingencies and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Contract between the City and Industrial TX Corp., for SEWPP Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Contract between the City and Industrial TX Corp., for SEWPP Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades, to de-appropriate funds from a deleted scope of work from the construction contract with CYMI Industrial Inc. and appropriate funds to the existing contract with Industrial TX Corp.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the Southeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 3100 Genoa Red-Bluff Road in Key Map Grids 577Q and 577R.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on September 13, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0698. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of 1. Relocating Treatment Module Number 1 Transfer Pump Station and the Electrical Distribution Building Switchgears into a new electrical building, 2. Upgrading Treatment

Module Number 1 Programmable Logic Controllers and software, 3. Addition of a new raw sludge thickener and a new basin drain pump station at Treatment Module Number 2, 4. Replacing High Service Pumping Station switchgears with new synchronous motor controllers, 5. Bypass modification for sedimentation basin drain piping for Treatment Module Number 2, 6. Replacing Electrical Substation Transformers, 7. Providing electronically completed Technical Asset Data forms, and 8. Sludge dredging of the Process Overflow Basin. The Project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp., with an original Contract amount of \$13,230,000.00.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Contractor will accomplish the following: additional work added to the contract includes Treatment Module 1 Settling Basin A and B and bypass valve for Transfer Pump 3161. The current contract also calls for installation of soft starters and programming for the high service pumps and motors. additional work for rehabilitation of high service pumps, transfer pumps and treatment modules. It is beneficial for the City to add rehabilitation of high service pumps and motors along with the associated electrical work so only a single shut down is required to perform all the work. The City deleted the scope of work for rehabilitation of High Service Pumps (HSP) Nos. 5101, 5102, 5104, 5105, 5106, and Transfer Pumps Nos. 3161 and 3162 from the previous Contract SEWPP Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (TM1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (TM1), Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps & Motors and On-Call Miscellaneous Engineering Services due to the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Drinking Water Operations' (DWO) inability to release the existing high service pumps and motors for rehabilitation, as referenced in the previous contract due to high water demand period. The previous Contractor would have to be paid for extended field presence until the high water demand period passed which is not a cost effective practice. It was mutually agreed upon by the City and the previous Contractor to delete the remaining work from contract and add the work to the new ongoing contract. The funding amount for the work deleted from the previous contract will be used to fund the contract work on this amendment. Therefore, the City recommends adding this scope of work with an additional 811 days to the contract.

The amount to be de-appropriation from previous contract \$3,900,407.30 and will be included in the total appropriation requested below.

The total amount of funds being requested is \$7,601,471.25 be appropriated as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| • Contract Services | \$6,609,975.00 |
| • Contingencies | \$330,498.75 |
| • CIP Cost Recovery | \$660,997.50 |

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corporation, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play'

ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 13.00% for MBE and 7.00% for WBE. The original Contract amount totals \$13,230,000.00 The Contractor has been paid \$8,953,608.07 (67.69%) to date. Of this amount, \$2,456,190.00 (27.43%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$19,839,975.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,456,190.00	12.38%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$1,451,952.00	7.32%

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting Contractor	\$210,000.00	1.06%
TOTAL		\$210,000.00	1.06%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. F&L Coatings and Concrete, LLC	Protective Coatings and Concrete Repair	\$1,833,000.00	9.24%
TOTAL		\$1,833,000.00	9.24%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Medcalf Fabrication	Miscellaneous Metals	\$75,459.00	0.38%
TOTAL		\$75,459.00	0.38%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS S-000012-0028-4 (De-appropriation) and S-000012-0030-4 (Appropriation)

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0698, dated 09-13-2017 (Industrial TX Corp.)

Ordinance No. 2014-0623, dated 06-18-2014 (CYMI Industrial Inc.)

Amount of Funding:

De-Appropriate \$3,900,407.30 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Appropriate \$7,601,471.25 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$14,993,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2019

HPW – 20SD117R Amendment / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Contract between the City and Industrial TX Corp., for SEWPP Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Contract between the City and Industrial TX Corp., for SEWPP Treatment Modules Rehabilitation, Transfer Pump Station Improvements and Electrical Substation Upgrades, to de-appropriate funds from a deleted scope of work from the construction contract with CYMI Industrial Inc. and appropriate funds to the existing contract with Industrial TX Corp.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the Southeast Water Purification Plant and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 3100 Genoa Red-Bluff Road in Key Map Grids 577Q and 577R.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on September 13, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0698. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of 1. Relocating Treatment Module Number 1 Transfer Pump Station and the Electrical Distribution Building Switchgears into a new electrical building, 2. Upgrading Treatment Module Number 1 Programmable Logic Controllers and software, 3. Addition of a new raw sludge thickener and a new basin drain pump station at Treatment Module Number 2, 4. Replacing High Service Pumping Station switchgears with new synchronous motor controllers, 5. Bypass modification for sedimentation basin drain piping for Treatment Module Number 2, 6. Replacing Electrical Substation Transformers, 7. Providing electronically completed Technical Asset Data forms, and 8. Sludge dredging of the Process Overflow Basin. The Project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp., with an original Contract amount of \$13,230,000.00.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Contractor will accomplish the following: additional work added to the contract includes Treatment Module 1 Settling Basin A and B and bypass valve for Transfer Pump 3161. The current contract also calls for installation of soft starters and programming for the high service pumps and motors. additional work for rehabilitation of high service pumps, transfer pumps and treatment modules. It is beneficial for the City to add rehabilitation of high service pumps and motors along with the associated electrical work so only a single shut down is required to perform all the work. The City deleted the scope of work for rehabilitation of High Service Pumps (HSP) Nos. 5101, 5102, 5104, 5105, 5106, and Transfer Pumps Nos. 3161 and 3162 from the previous Contract SEWPP Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (TM1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (TM1), Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps & Motors and On-Call Miscellaneous Engineering Services due to the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Drinking Water Operations' (DWO) inability to release the existing high service pumps and motors for rehabilitation, as referenced in the previous contract due to high water demand period. The previous Contractor would have to be paid for extended field presence until the high water demand period passed which is not a cost effective practice. It was mutually agreed upon by the City and the previous Contractor to delete the remaining work from contract and add the work to the new ongoing contract. The funding amount for the work deleted from the previous contract will be used to fund the contract work on this amendment. Therefore, the City recommends adding this scope of work with an additional 811 days to the contract.

The amount to be de-appropriation from previous contract \$3,900,407.30 and will be included in the total appropriation requested below.

The total amount of funds being requested is \$7,601,471.25 be appropriated as follows:

• Contract Services	\$6,609,975.00
• Contingencies	\$330,498.75
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$660,997.50

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corporation, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 13.00% for MBE and 7.00% for WBE. The original Contract amount totals \$13,230,000.00 The Contractor has been paid \$8,953,608.07 (67.69%) to date. Of this amount, \$2,456,190.00 (27.43%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$19,839,975.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,456,190.00	12.38%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$1,451,952.00	7.32%

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>			
	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Aviles Painting Contractor	\$210,000.00	1.06%
TOTAL		\$210,000.00	1.06%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>			
	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	F&L Coatings and Concrete, LLC	\$1,833,000.00	9.24%
TOTAL		\$1,833,000.00	9.24%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>			
	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Medcalf Fabrication	\$75,459.00	0.38%
TOTAL		\$75,459.00	0.38%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS S-000012-0028-4 (De-appropriation) and S-000012-0030-4 (Appropriation)

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0698, dated 09-13-2017 (Industrial TX Corp.)

Ordinance No. 2014-0623, dated 06-18-2014 (CYMI Industrial Inc.)

Amount of Funding:

De-Appropriate \$3,900,407.30 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Appropriate \$7,601,471.25 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

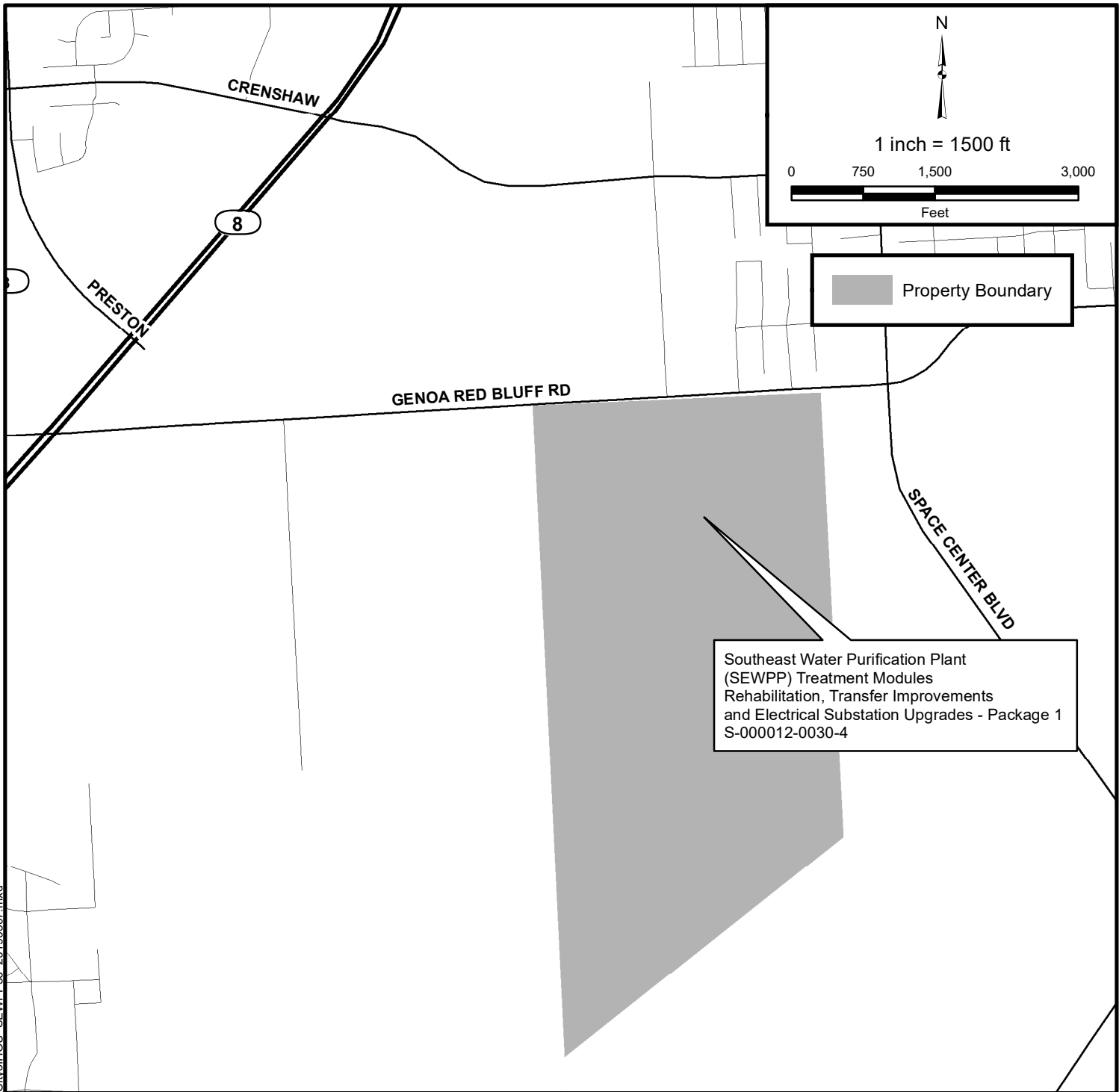
Original (previous) appropriation of \$14,993,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

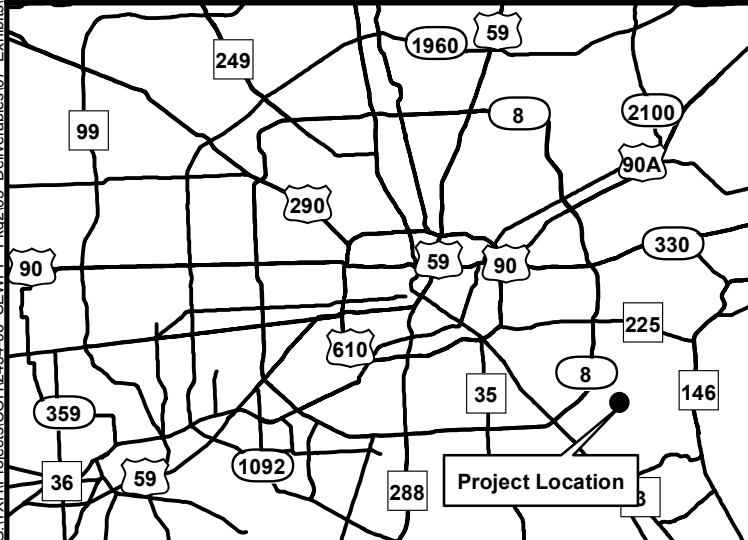
R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaigning Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action (Industrial TX Corp)	Backup Material
Prior Council Action (CYMI Industrial Inc.)	Backup Material



G:\TX\Projects\COH\2454-06_SEWPP_Pkg2\05_Deliverables\07_ Exhibits\CitvofHOU_SEWPP30_20190307.mxd



CITY OF HOUSTON
PROJECT LOCATION MAP
 WBS NO. S-000012-030-4

**Southeast Water Purification Plant
 (SEWPP) Treatment Modules
 Rehabilitation, Transfer Improvements
 and Electrical Substation
 Upgrades - Package 1**

KEY MAP NO.: 577M, 577R
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: E
 GIMS MAP: 5952C
 FEMA MAP: 48201C0920M, 48201C1060L

Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP)
 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Rd





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B, District C, District D, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2019

HPW – 20WWO761 Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost
Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations - TRIGON
ASSOCIATES, LLC, INC.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

O2019-491 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRIGON ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations; providing a maximum contract amount - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund (R-992017-HS05-3) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Trigon Associates, LLC, Inc. for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Trigon Associates, LLC, Inc and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery effort. On August 25th, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated the City of Houston with unprecedented rainfall flooding 71 lift stations. Due to the heavy damage caused by the storm, the City of Houston's Wastewater Operations Branch, part of Houston Water and the Houston Public Works, requires professional engineering services to assist the branch in determining repairs/replacements/improvements needed for damaged assets, preparing insurance and FEMA claims, and substantiating those claims. The contract duration for this project is 5 years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The consultant shall:

1. Conduct a detailed site assessment to inventory all assets and determine their functionality and condition post Hurricane Harvey.
2. Conduct a desktop analysis to determine the pre-condition of assets damaged by Hurricane Harvey and calculate the value lost due to the damage.
3. Determine solutions for bringing assets to pre-Hurricane Harvey condition, optimal operating condition, and optimal with hardening/mitigation improvements and determine the associated costs.
4. Prepare a technical memorandum to include all the information gathered and calculations made as well as recommendations for which solution should be implemented along with documentation to support the recommended solution.

5. Assist Wastewater Operations in submitting Insurance and FEMA claims.

LOCATION: This Project are in council districts B, C, D, I, K.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Single-phase Professional Engineering Services. Basic Services Fee for Single Phase is based on a lump sum with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services allocation is \$400,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$400,000.00 to be allocated.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. 5 Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/or FEMA Assistance	\$40,000.00	10.00%
2. Gupta & Associates, Inc	Electrical Engineering and Assessment	\$48,000.00	12.00%
3. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/ or Surveying	<u>\$8,000.00</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$96,000.00	24.00%

This project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on November 26th, 2018.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-992017-HS05-3

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 - Fund No. 8386 – 2015 Flood Disaster CUS

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-4989

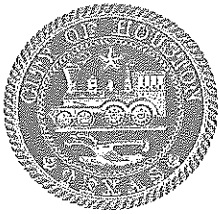
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2019

HPW – 20WWO761 Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Trigon Associates, LLC, Inc. for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Trigon Associates, LLC, Inc and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery effort. On August 25th, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated the City of Houston with unprecedented rainfall flooding 71 lift stations. Due to the heavy damage caused by the storm, the City of Houston’s Wastewater Operations Branch, part of Houston Water and the Houston Public Works, requires professional engineering services to assist the branch in determining repairs/replacements/improvements needed for damaged assets, preparing insurance and FEMA claims, and substantiating those claims. The contract duration for this project is 5 years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The consultant shall:

1. Conduct a detailed site assessment to inventory all assets and determine their functionality and condition post Hurricane Harvey.
2. Conduct a desktop analysis to determine the pre-condition of assets damaged by Hurricane Harvey and calculate the value lost due to the damage.
3. Determine solutions for bringing assets to pre-Hurricane Harvey condition, optimal operating condition, and optimal with hardening/mitigation improvements and determine the associated costs.
4. Prepare a technical memorandum to include all the information gathered and calculations made as well as recommendations for which solution should be implemented along with documentation to support the recommended solution.
5. Assist Wastewater Operations in submitting Insurance and FEMA claims.

LOCATION: This Project are in council districts B, C, D, I, K.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Single-phase Professional Engineering Services. Basic Services Fee for Single Phase is based on a lump sum with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services allocation is \$400,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$400,000.00 to be allocated.

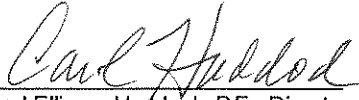
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. 5 Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/or FEMA Assistance	\$40,000.00	10.00%
2. Gupta & Associates, Inc	Electrical Engineering and Assessment	\$48,000.00	12.00%
3. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/ or Surveying	<u>\$8,000.00</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$96,000.00	24.00%

This project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on November 26th, 2018.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-992017-HS05-3

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 - Fund No. 8386 – 2015 Flood Disaster CUS

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Project Location	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
MWBE info	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Summary of Functional Assessment Project funding docs	Backup Material Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District C, District D, District G, District H, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2019

HPW – 20WWO762 Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost
Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations - TRIGON
ASSOCIATES, LLC

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

O2019-492 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRIGON ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations; providing a maximum contract amount - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund (R-992017-HS06-3) - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Trigon Associates, LLC. for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Trigon Associates, LLC and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery effort. On August 25th, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated the City of Houston with unprecedented rainfall flooding 71 lift stations. Due to the heavy damage caused by the storm, the City of Houston's Wastewater Operations Branch, part of Houston Water and the Houston Public Works, requires professional engineering services to assist the branch in determining repairs/replacements/improvements needed for damaged assets, preparing insurance and FEMA claims, and substantiating those claims. The contract duration for this project is 5 years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The consultant shall:

1. Conduct a detailed site assessment to inventory all assets and determine their functionality and condition post Hurricane Harvey.
2. Conduct a desktop analysis to determine the pre-condition of assets damaged by Hurricane Harvey and calculate the value lost due to the damage.
3. Determine solutions for bringing assets to pre-Hurricane Harvey condition, optimal operating condition, and optimal with hardening/mitigation improvements and determine the associated costs.
4. Prepare a technical memorandum to include all the information gathered and calculations made as well as recommendations for which solution should be implemented along with documentation to support the recommended solution.

5. Assist Wastewater Operations in submitting Insurance and FEMA claims.

LOCATION: This Project are in council districts C, D, G, H, K.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Single-phase Professional Engineering Services. Basic Services Fee for Single Phase is based on a lump sum with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services allocation is \$400,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$400,000.00 to be allocated.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. 5 Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/or FEMA Assistance	\$40,000.00	10.00%
2. Gupta & Associates, Inc	Electrical Engineering and Assessment	\$48,000.00	12.00%
3. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/ or Surveying	<u>\$8,000.00</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$96,000.00	24.00%

This project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on November 26th, 2018.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-992017-HS06-3

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00

2015 Flood Disaster CUS

Fund No. 8386

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne

Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations

Phone: (832)395-4989

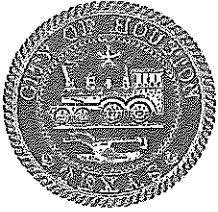
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District D, District G, District H, District K
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2019

HPW – 20WWO762 Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Trigon Associates, LLC. for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Trigon Associates, LLC and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery effort. On August 25th, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated the City of Houston with unprecedented rainfall flooding 71 lift stations. Due to the heavy damage caused by the storm, the City of Houston's Wastewater Operations Branch, part of Houston Water and the Houston Public Works, requires professional engineering services to assist the branch in determining repairs/replacements/improvements needed for damaged assets, preparing insurance and FEMA claims, and substantiating those claims. The contract duration for this project is 5 years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The consultant shall:

1. Conduct a detailed site assessment to inventory all assets and determine their functionality and condition post Hurricane Harvey.
2. Conduct a desktop analysis to determine the pre-condition of assets damaged by Hurricane Harvey and calculate the value lost due to the damage.
3. Determine solutions for bringing assets to pre-Hurricane Harvey condition, optimal operating condition, and optimal with hardening/mitigation improvements and determine the associated costs.
4. Prepare a technical memorandum to include all the information gathered and calculations made as well as recommendations for which solution should be implemented along with documentation to support the recommended solution.
5. Assist Wastewater Operations in submitting Insurance and FEMA claims.

LOCATION: This Project are in council districts C, D, G, H, K.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Single-phase Professional Engineering Services. Basic Services Fee for Single Phase is based on a lump sum with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services allocation is \$400,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$400,000.00 to be allocated.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. 5 Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/or FEMA Assistance	\$40,000.00	10.00%
2. Gupta & Associates, Inc	Electrical Engineering and Assessment	\$48,000.00	12.00%
3. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Engineering and/ or Surveying	\$8,000.00	2.00%
TOTAL		\$96,000.00	24.00%

This project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on November 26th, 2018.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-992017-HS06-3

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 - Fund No. 8386 -- 2015 Flood Disaster CUS

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Project Location	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
MWBE info	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Summary of Functional Assessment Project funding docs	Backup Material Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District A, District B, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/25/2019

HPW - 20WWO781 Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost
Recovery for Wastewater Treatment Plants - FCM
Engineers, P.C

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

O2019-512 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FCM ENGINEERS, P.C.** for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Treatment Plants; providing a maximum contract amount - \$400,000.00 - Enterprise Fund (R-992017-HS25-3) - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS AND J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and FCM Engineers, P.C for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Treatment Plants.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with FCM Engineers, P.C and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery effort. On August 25th, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated the City of Houston with unprecedented rainfall flooding 18 Wastewater Treatment Plants. Due to the heavy damage caused by the storm, the City of Houston's Wastewater Operations Branch, part of Houston Water and the Houston of Public Works, requires professional engineering services to assist the branch in determining repairs/replacements/improvements needed for damaged assets, preparing insurance and FEMA claims, and substantiating those claims. The contact duration for this project is 5 years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The consultant shall:

1. Conduct a detailed site assessment to inventory all assets and determine their functionality and condition post Hurricane Harvey.
2. Conduct a desktop analysis to determine the pre-condition of assets damaged by Hurricane Harvey and calculate the value lost due to the damage.
3. Determine solutions for bringing assets to pre-Hurricane Harvey condition, optimal operating condition, and optimal with hardening/mitigation improvements and determine the associated costs.
4. Prepare a technical memorandum to include all the information gathered and calculations made as well as recommendations for which solution should be implemented along with

documentation to support the recommended solution.

5. Assist Wastewater Operations in submitting Insurance and FEMA claims.

LOCATION:

Wastewater Treatment Plant	Street	Council District
KEEGANS BAYOU WWTP (CFS)	9401 WHITE CHAPEL LN.	J
NORTHGATE WWTP	303 BENMAR	B
WHITE OAK WWTP	7103 GULF BANK RD., W.	A

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Single-phase Professional Engineering Services. Basic Services Fee for Single Phase is based on a lump sum with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services allocation is \$400,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$400,000.00.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Apex Consulting	Assessment Support	\$28,000.00	7.00%
2. InfraTECH Engineer	Assessment Support	\$40,000.00	10.00 %
3. Nathelyne K & Asso.	Engineering Support	\$32,000.00	8.00 %
	TOTAL		25.00%
		\$100,000.00	

This project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on November 26th, 2018.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-992017-HS25-3

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00
2015 Flood Disaster CUS
Fund No. 8386

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District B, District J
Item Creation Date: 2/25/2019

HPW - 20WWO781 Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Treatment
Plants - FCM Engineers, P.C

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and FCM Engineers, P.C for Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery for Wastewater Treatment Plants.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with FCM Engineers, P.C and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Hurricane Harvey Disaster Cost Recovery effort. On August 25th, 2017, Hurricane Harvey inundated the City of Houston with unprecedented rainfall flooding 18 Wastewater Treatment Plants. Due to the heavy damage caused by the storm, the City of Houston's Wastewater Operations Branch, part of Houston Water and the Houston of Public Works, requires professional engineering services to assist the branch in determining repairs/replacements/improvements needed for damaged assets, preparing insurance and FEMA claims, and substantiating those claims. The contact duration for this project is 5 years.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The consultant shall:

1. Conduct a detailed site assessment to inventory all assets and determine their functionality and condition post Hurricane Harvey.
2. Conduct a desktop analysis to determine the pre-condition of assets damaged by Hurricane Harvey and calculate the value lost due to the damage.
3. Determine solutions for bringing assets to pre-Hurricane Harvey condition, optimal operating condition, and optimal with hardening/mitigation improvements and determine the associated costs.
4. Prepare a technical memorandum to include all the information gathered and calculations made as well as recommendations for which solution should be implemented along with documentation to support the recommended solution.
5. Assist Wastewater Operations in submitting Insurance and FEMA claims.

LOCATION:

Wastewater Treatment Plant	Street	Council District
KEEGANS BAYOU WWTP (CFS)	9401 WHITE CHAPEL LN.	J
NORTHGATE WWTP	303 BENMAR	B
WHITE OAK WWTP	7103 GULF BANK RD., W.	A

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Single-phase Professional Engineering Services. Basic Services Fee for Single Phase is based on a lump sum with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services allocation is \$400,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$400,000.00.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Apex Consulting	Assessment Support	\$28,000.00	7.00%
2. InfraTECH Engineer	Assessment Support	\$40,000.00	10.00 %
3. Nathelyne K & Asso.	Engineering Support	\$32,000.00	8.00 %
TOTAL		\$100,000.00	25.00%

This project was presented to the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on *November 26th, 2018.*

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-992017-HS25-3

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00
2015 Flood Disaster CUS
Fund No. 8386

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director, Wastewater Operations
Phone: (832)395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295	Backup Material
MWBE Info	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Draft Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Summary of Functional Assessment Project funding docs	Backup Material
	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2019

HPW – 20MRJ01 Amendment / Halff Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

O2019-513 ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,997,743.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC** for Storm Water Engineering Program Support (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0621); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Halff Associates, Inc. for Storm Water Engineering Program Support.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Halff Associates, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to assist the City with implementation of drainage and paving improvement projects to reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of project management and staff augmentation, technical services and support, and engineering design services. The specific scope, budget, and schedule shall be established for each separate work order prior to authorization of the project.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved a contract on June 24, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0621, for support services to the Storm Water Engineering Program. Under this contract, the consultant provided project management, staff augmentation, and technical support services.

Subsequent additional appropriations were approved by City Council on February 10, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0114, April 26, 2017, Ordinance No. 2017-0291, and on May 2, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0376 to continue to provide project services and technical support to the Storm Water Engineering Program.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND EFF: Under the scope of the First Amendment the

SCOPE OF THE AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the continuation of project management, staff augmentation, technical support services, and engineering design services for Capital Projects and Storm Water Maintenance Branch for \$3,452,494.00; and an addition of technical support services for Drainage Planning for \$2,000,000.00.

The total requested additional appropriation is \$5,997,743.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$5,452,494.00 for contract services and \$545,249.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$12,176,762.00. The Consultant has been paid \$8,316,941.00 (68.30%) to date. Of this amount, \$2,211,324.00 (26.58%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$17,629,256.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,211,324.00	12.54%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 933,676.00	5.29%
1. Isani Consultant, LP	Construction Services	\$ 250,000.00	1.42%
2. Waterath, Inc.	Water Resource	\$ 50,000.00	0.28%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Technologies Solutions	\$ 580,000.00	3.29%
4. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey	\$ 250,000.00	1.42%
5. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Survey	\$ 200,000.00	1.13%
TOTAL		\$4,475,000.00	25.37%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430220-0004-3

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2015-0621, dated 06-24-2015
- Ordinance No. 2016-0114, dated 02-10-2016
- Ordinance No. 2017-0291, dated 04-26-2017
- Ordinance No. 2018-0376, dated 05-02-2018

Amount of Funding:

\$5,997,743.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,145,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, and subsequent additional appropriations totaling \$10,773,769.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2019

HPW – 20MRJ01 Amendment / Halff Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$5,997,743.00 out of the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an appropriation; approving and authorizing a first amendment to a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.** for storm water engineering program support (approved by Ordinance no. 2015-0621); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the street & traffic control and storm drainage DDSRF; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Halff Associates, Inc. for Storm Water Engineering Program Support.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Halff Associates, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to assist the City with implementation of drainage and paving improvement projects to reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of project management and staff augmentation, technical services and support, and engineering design services. The specific scope, budget, and schedule shall be established for each separate work order prior to authorization of the project.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved a contract on June 24, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0621, for support services to the Storm Water Engineering Program. Under this contract, the consultant provided project management, staff augmentation, and technical support services.

Subsequent additional appropriations were approved by City Council on February 10, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0114, April 26, 2017, Ordinance No. 2017-0291, and on May 2, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0376 to continue to provide project services and technical support to the Storm Water Engineering Program.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the continuation of project management, staff augmentation, technical support services, and engineering design services for Capital Projects and Storm Water Maintenance Branch for \$3,452,494.00; and an addition of technical support services for Drainage Planning for \$2,000,000.00.

The total requested additional appropriation is \$5,997,743.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$5,452,494.00 for contract services and \$545,249.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

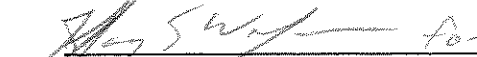
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$12,176,762.00. The Consultant has been paid \$8,316,941.00 (68.30%) to date. Of this amount, \$2,211,324.00 (26.58%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$17,629,256.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,211,324.00	12.54%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE		\$ 933,676.00	5.29%

Commitment			
1. Isani Consultant, LP	Construction Services	\$ 250,000.00	1.42%
2. Waterath, Inc.	Water Resource	\$ 50,000.00	0.28%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Technologies Solutions	\$ 580,000.00	3.29%
4. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey	\$ 250,000.00	1.42%
5. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Survey	\$ 200,000.00	1.13%
TOTAL		\$4,475,000.00	25.37%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430220-0004-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0621, dated 06-24-2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0114, dated 02-10-2016
Ordinance No. 2017-0291, dated 04-26-2017
Ordinance No. 2018-0376, dated 05-02-2018

Amount of Funding:

\$5,997,743.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

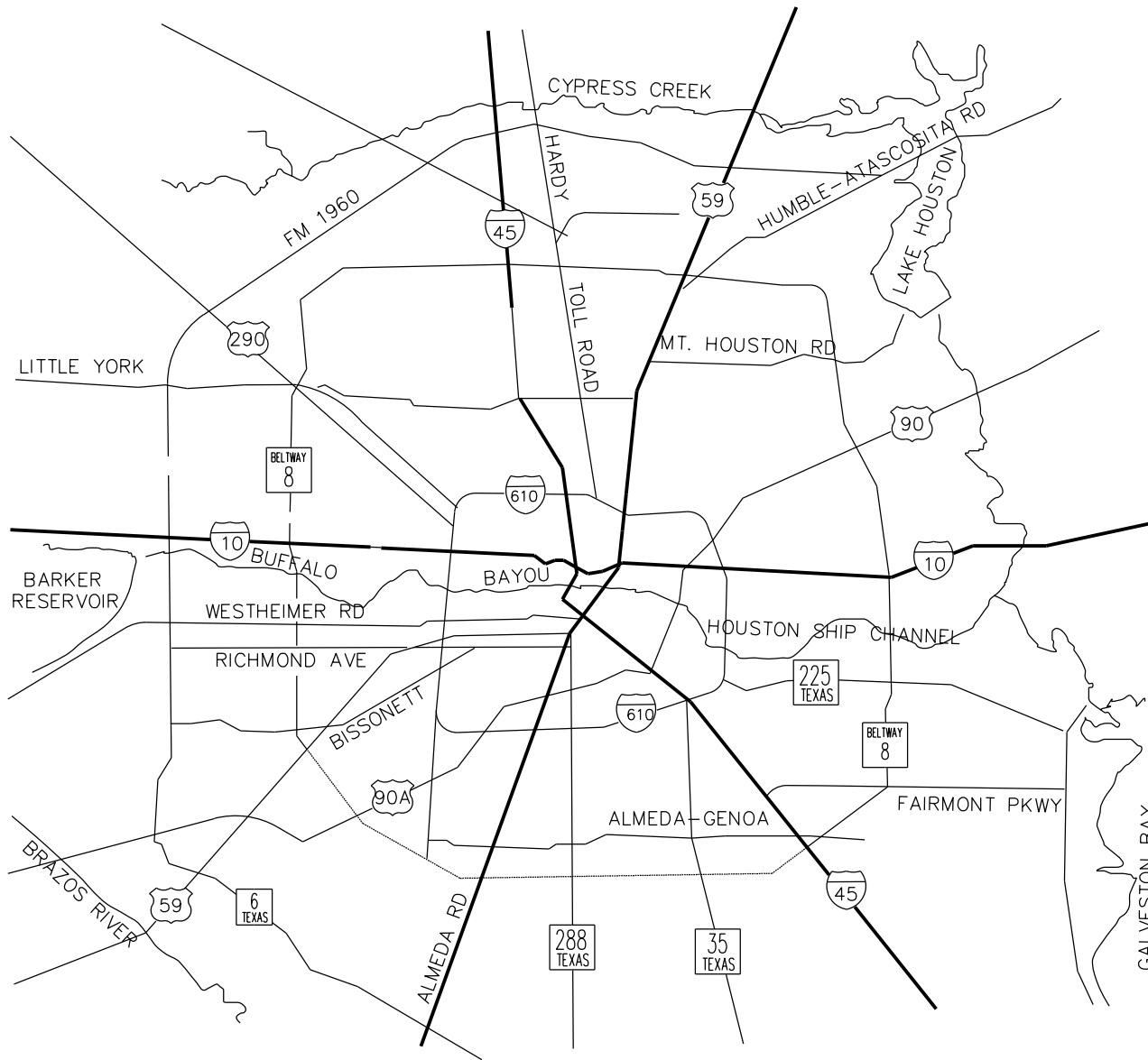
Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,145,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, and subsequent additional appropriations totaling \$10,773,769.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form B Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
First Amend	Contract/Exhibit



HALFF

14800 ST. MARY'S LANE, SUITE 160
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079-2943
 TEL (713) 588-2450
 FAX (281) 310-5259

**STORM WATER ENGINEERING
 PROGRAM SUPPORT (SWEPS)**

WBS NO. M-430220-0004-1

VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2019

HPW - 20SG36 Amendment / AECOM Technical Services Inc.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

O2019-514 ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,797,621.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for the Greens Road from John F. Kennedy Boulevard to US 59 (North) Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0776); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for Greens Road from John F. Kennedy Boulevard to US 59 (North) with AECOM Technical Services Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to improve traffic flow/circulation, reduce congestion, and eliminate potential hazards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of removal of an existing two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditch drainage and replacement with a four-lane concrete pavement with divided boulevard section with curbs. Also included are underground storm sewer system, off-site storm water detention facilities, and replacement of sanitary and water lines. Federal funding participation is approved by Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) under the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for \$9.68 million (80% of the estimated construction cost).

LOCATION: The project area is generally located along Greens Road bound by John F. Kennedy Boulevard on the east and US 59 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 374 P, Q, & R and 375 N.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on August 13, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0776. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of removal of an existing two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditch drainage and replacement with a four-lane concrete pavement with divided boulevard section with curbs. Also included are underground storm sewer system, off-site storm water detention facilities, and replacement of sanitary and water lines. Under this Contract,

the Consultant has accomplished 55% design work for the proposed roadway that includes the additional services of topographic, right of way maps, traffic control plans, drainage mitigation analysis, geotechnical study, and categorical exclusion.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Phase II- Final Design and Phase III- Construction Phase Services. A fee \$910,053.00 is requested for Basic Services which includes \$622,425.00 for Phase II- Final design and \$287,628.00 for Phase III- Construction Phase Services due to revision of project design scope of 110 to 170 feet of Right Of Way (ROW) by proposing elevated concrete roadway with open roadside ditches to mitigate the drainage issue after Hurricane Harvey. Also included as part of the revised scope is an upgrade to a 24" major waterline, improvements to approximately 870 feet length of John F. Kennedy Intersection, a 10-foot wide bikeway, and street light traffic signals that were not under the previous scope of the project. A fee of \$910,053.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$724,148.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include a proposed 10 feet wide bike trail, street lights, additional topographic survey for 170 feet ROW, geotechnical investigation, categorical exclusion (environmental study) for new ROW, public meeting, traffic control plans, street lights, cathodic protection services for large diameter water lines, right of way maps, and tree protection which comprise the bulk of the funds.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,797,621.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,634,201.00 for contract services and \$163,420.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,949,141.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,313,654.84 (67.40%) to date. Of this amount, \$345,990.83 (26.34%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,583,342.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$345,990.83	9.66%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$226,494.85	6.32%
1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 19,625.86	0.55%
2. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Evaluation	\$127,960.40	3.57%
3. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Engineering and Street Lights	\$ 62,660.00	1.75%
4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographics	\$ 10,000.00	0.28%
5. Aurora Technical Services, Inc.	Large Diameter Water Line Engineering	\$ 18,000.00	0.50%
6. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Right Of Way Survey	\$171,864.00	4.80%
	TOTAL	\$982,595.94	27.43%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000664-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0776, dated 08-13-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,797,621.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,261,004.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

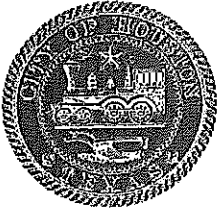
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 3/4/2019

HPW - 20SG36 Amendment / AECOM Technical Services Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for Greens Road from John F. Kennedy Boulevard to US 59 (North) with AECOM Technical Services Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to improve traffic flow/circulation, reduce congestion, and eliminate potential hazards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of removal of an existing two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditch drainage and replacement with a four-lane concrete pavement with divided boulevard section with curbs. Also included are underground storm sewer system, off-site storm water detention facilities, and replacement of sanitary and water lines. Federal funding participation is approved by Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) under the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for \$9.68 million (80% of the estimated construction cost).

LOCATION: The project area is generally located along Greens Road bound by John F. Kennedy Boulevard on the east and US 59 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 374 P, Q, & R and 375 N.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on August 13, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0776. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of removal of an existing two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditch drainage and replacement with a four-lane concrete pavement with divided boulevard section with curbs. Also included are underground storm sewer system, off-site storm water detention facilities, and replacement of sanitary and water lines. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished 55% design work for the proposed roadway that includes the additional services of topographic, right of way maps, traffic control plans, drainage mitigation analysis, geotechnical study, and categorical exclusion.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Phase II- Final Design and Phase III- Construction Phase Services. A fee \$910,053.00 is requested for Basic Services which includes \$622,425.00 for Phase II- Final design and \$287,628.00 for Phase III- Construction Phase Services due to revision of project design scope of 110 to 170 feet of Right Of Way (ROW) by proposing elevated concrete roadway with open roadside ditches to mitigate the drainage issue after Hurricane Harvey. Also included as part of the revised scope is an upgrade to a 24" major waterline, improvements to approximately 870 feet length of John F. Kennedy Intersection, a 10-foot wide bikeway, and street light traffic signals that were not under the previous scope of the project. A fee of \$910,053.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$724,148.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include a proposed 10 feet wide bike trail, street lights, additional topographic survey for 170 feet ROW, geotechnical investigation, categorical exclusion (environmental study) for new ROW, public meeting, traffic control plans, street lights, cathodic protection services for large diameter water lines, right of way maps, and tree protection which comprise the bulk of the funds.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,797,621.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,634,201.00 for contract services and \$163,420.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,949,141.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,313,654.84 (67.40%) to date. Of this amount, \$345,990.83 (26.34%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,583,342.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$345,990.83	9.66%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$226,494.85	6.32%
1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 19,625.86	0.55%
2. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Evaluation	\$127,960.40	3.57%
3. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Engineering and Street Lights	\$ 62,660.00	1.75%
4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographics	\$ 10,000.00	0.28%
5. Aurora Technical Services, Inc.	Large Diameter Water Line Engineering	\$ 18,000.00	0.50%
6. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Right Of Way Survey	<u>\$171,864.00</u>	<u>4.80%</u>
TOTAL		\$982,595.94	27.43%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

J. Michael J. Haddock for Carol Ellinger Haddock

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000664-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0776, dated 08-13-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,797,621.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,261,004.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

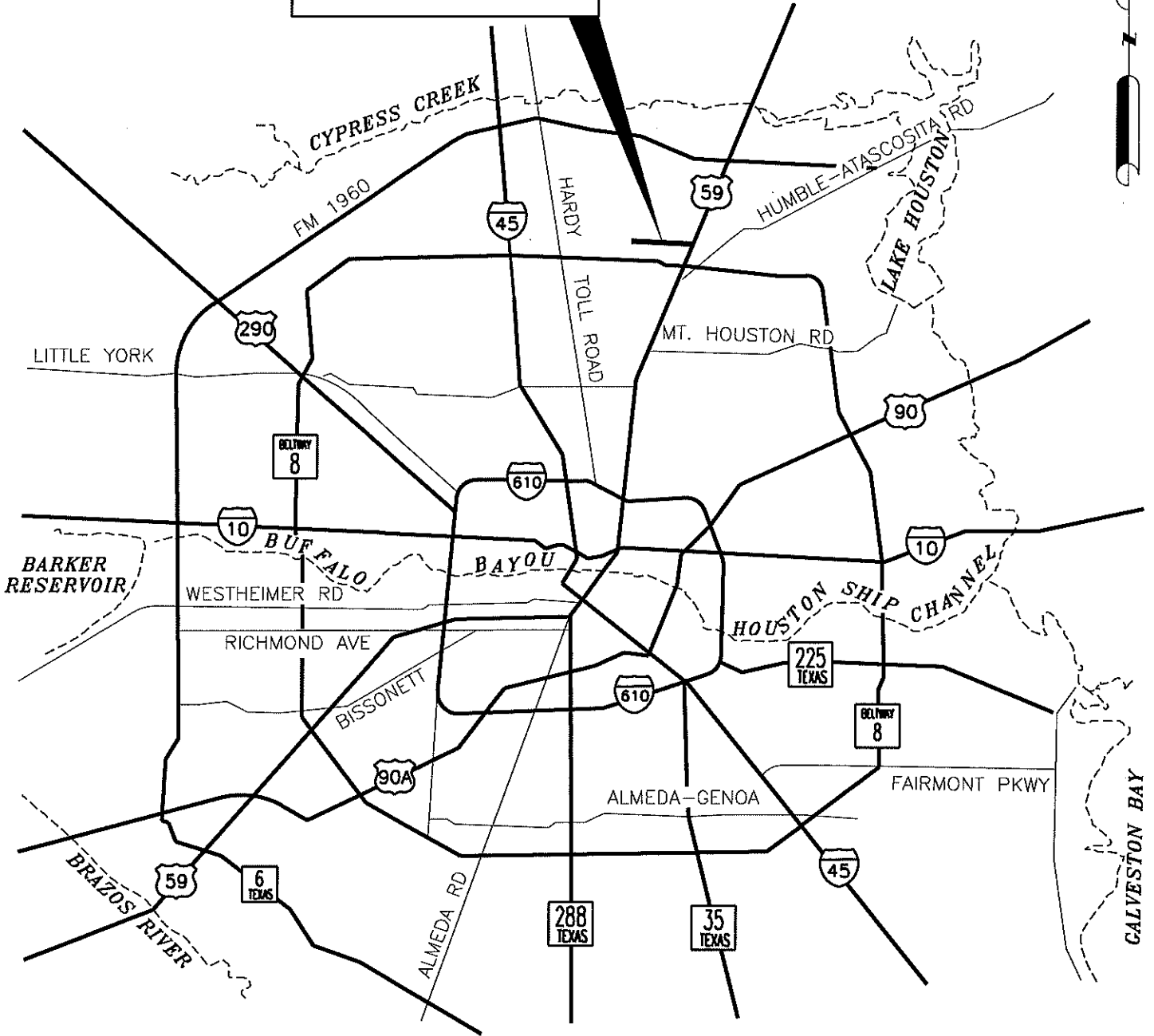
ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - prior RCA, Ordinance & copy of original executed Contract	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

PROJECT LOCATION

0 30000 60000

SCALE IN FEET



VICINITY MAP

1" = 60000'

GREENS ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

WBS NO. N-000664-0002-3

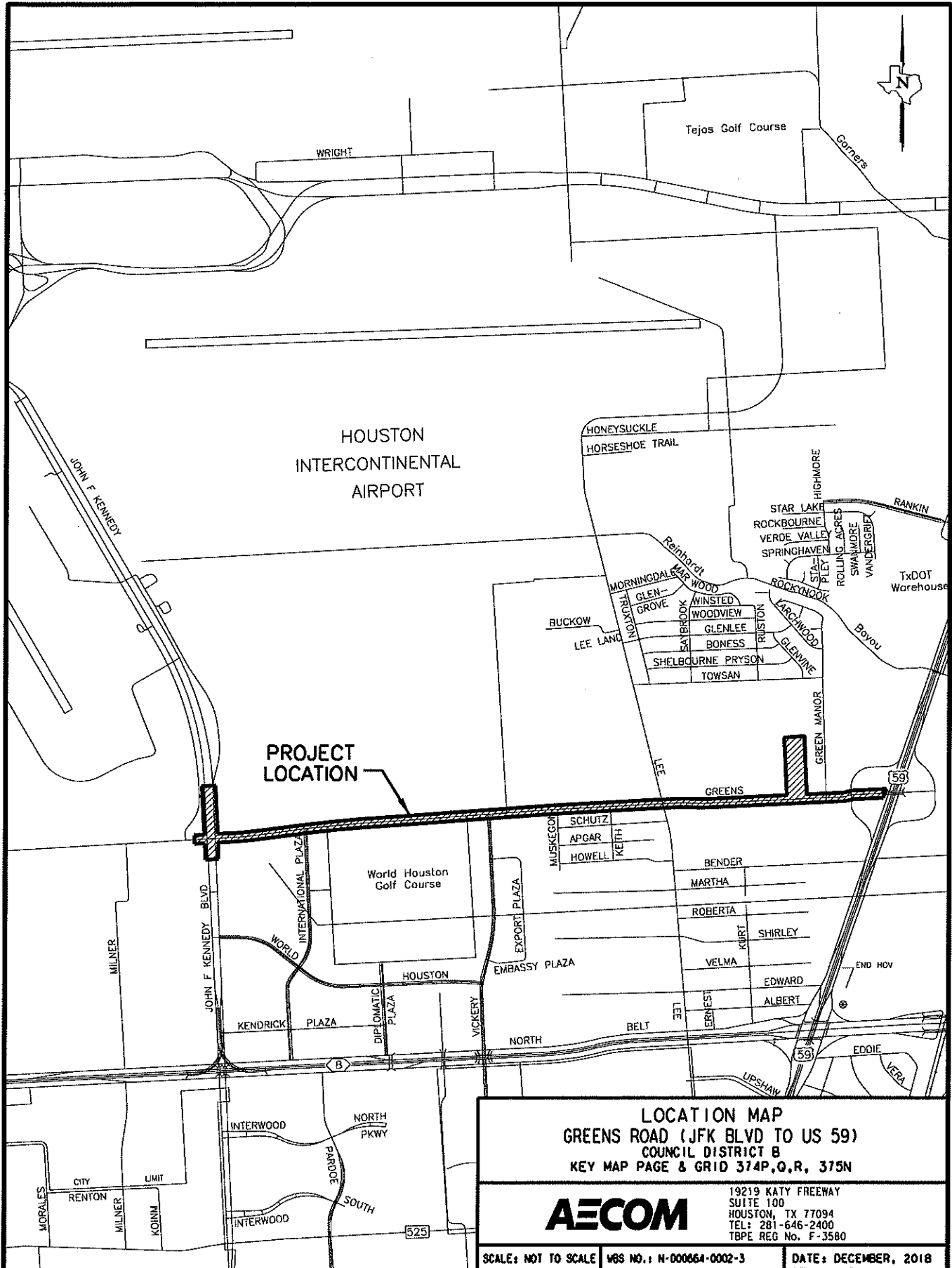
KEY MAP NO. 374P, 374Q, 374R & 375N

GIMS MAP NO. 5465b, 5565a & 5565b

COUNCIL DISTRICT B

AECOM

19219 KATY FREEWAY
SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TX 77094
TEL: 281-646-2400
TBPE REG No. F-3580



LOCATION MAP
 GREENS ROAD (JFK BLVD TO US 59)
 COUNCIL DISTRICT B
 KEY MAP PAGE & GRID 374P,Q,R, 375N

AECOM

19219 KATY FREEWAY
 SUITE 100
 HOUSTON, TX 77094
 TEL: 281-646-2400
 TBPE REG No. F-3580

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | W&S NO.: N-000664-0002-3 | DATE: DECEMBER, 2018



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/8/2019

HPW – 20MR105 PES / Hatch Chester, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

02019-515 ORDINANCE appropriating \$974,888.20 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HATCH CHESTER, INC** for Fulton Street Paving and Drainage from Quitman Street to Hogan Street; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Hatch Chester, Inc. for Fulton Street Paving and Drainage from Quitman Street to Hogan Street.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Hatch Chester, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet the City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 1,900 linear feet of existing 36' concrete roadway to 44' section and will include sidewalks, curbs driveways, storm drainage, street lighting, traffic signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Morris Street on the north, Pinckney Street on the south, Common Street on the east and Gentry Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493 D & H.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$495,194.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical services, post construction GIS survey, Phase I and Phase II, environmental site assessment, and public meeting preparation. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$391,068.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$196,654.00.

The total cost of this project is \$974,888.20 to be appropriated as follows: \$886,262.00 for Contract services and \$88,626.20 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 92,450.00	10.43%
2. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC	Geotechnical Services	\$ 25,897.00	2.92%
3. Asakura Robinson	Tree Protection/ Mitigation	\$ 12,000.00	1.35%
4. FCM Engineers, P.C.	SWPPP/ Quantity Verification	\$ 18,080.25	2.04%
5. EJES Incorporated	Drainage and Traffic	\$ 95,680.00	10.80%
6. Geotech Engineering and Testing	Phase I/II ESA Testing	\$ 30,214.82	3.41%
7. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Electrical, Street Lighting	\$ 25,916.00	2.92%
8. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.	Permitting/ Agency Coordination	\$ 21,300.00	2.40%
9. CYPM Corporation, Inc.	QA/QC Engineering	\$ 19,354.87	2.18%
	TOTAL	\$340,892.94	38.45%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000818-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$974,888.20 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM,
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District H
Item Creation Date: 3/8/2019

HPW – 20MR105 PES / Hatch Chester, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Hatch Chester, Inc. for Fulton Street Paving and Drainage from Quitman Street to Hogan Street.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Hatch Chester, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet the City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 1,900 linear feet of existing 36' concrete roadway to 44' section and will include sidewalks, curbs driveways, storm drainage, street lighting, traffic signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Morris Street on the north, Pinckney Street on the south, Common Street on the east and Gentry Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493 D & H.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$495,194.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical services, post construction GIS survey, Phase I and Phase II, environmental site assessment, and public meeting preparation. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$391,068.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$196,654.00.

The total cost of this project is \$974,888.20 to be appropriated as follows: \$886,262.00 for Contract services and \$88,626.20 for CIP Cost Recovery.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 92,450.00	10.43%
2. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC	Geotechnical Services	\$ 25,897.00	2.92%
3. Asakura Robinson	Tree Protection/ Mitigation	\$ 12,000.00	1.35%
4. FCM Engineers, P.C.	SWPPP/ Quantity Verification	\$ 18,080.25	2.04%
5. EJES Incorporated	Drainage and Traffic	\$ 95,680.00	10.80%

6. Geotech Engineering and Testing	Phase I/II ESA Testing	\$ 30,214.82	3.41%
7. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.	Electrical, Street Lighting	\$ 25,916.00	2.92%
8. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.	Permitting/ Agency Coordination	\$ 21,300.00	2.40%
9. CYPM Corporation, Inc.	QA/QC Engineering	\$ 19,354.87	2.18%
	TOTAL	\$340,892.94	38.45%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000818-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

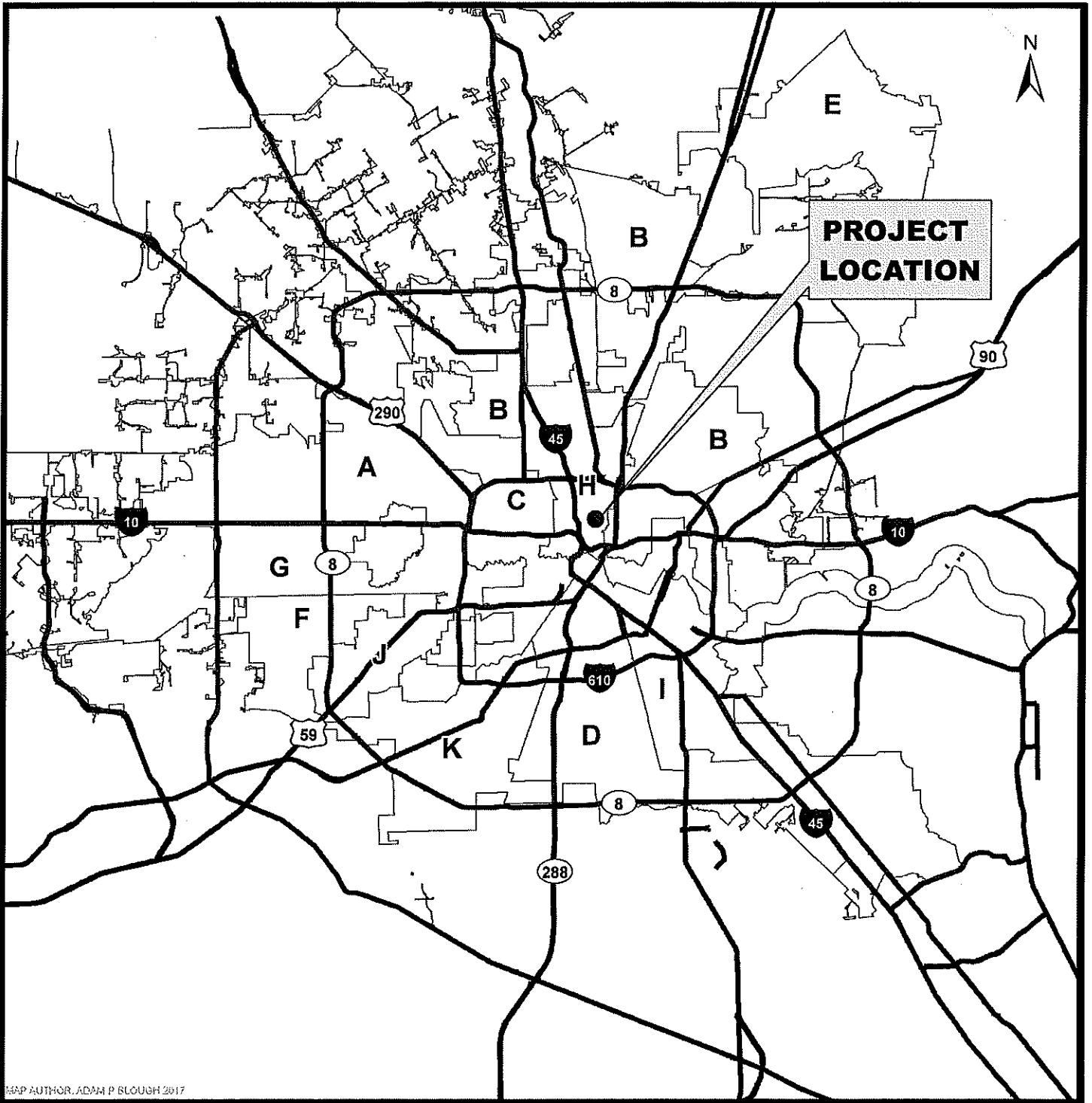
\$974,888.20 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM,
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



MAP AUTHOR: ADAM P. BLOUGH 2017

Fulton St. Paving and Drainage Improvements from Quitman St. to Hogan St.

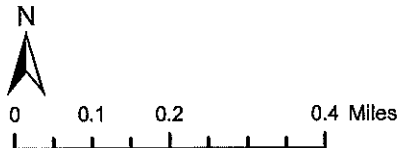
WBS NO. N-000818-0001-3
 KEY MAP NO. 493 D & H
 GIMS MAP NO. 5458 C & A
 COUNCIL DISTRICT H

EXHIBIT NO. 1
PROJECT MAP

**HATCH
 CHESTER**
 Member of the Hatch Group
 750 Town and Country
 Boulevard, Suite 650
 Houston, TX 77024
 Date: 6/28/2018



Fulton St. Paving and Drainage Improvements from Quitman St. to Hogan St.



WBS NO. N-000818-0001-3
 KEY MAP NO. 493 D & H
 GIMS MAP NO. 5458 C & A
 COUNCIL DISTRICT H

EXHIBIT NO. 2
VICINITY MAP



**HATCH
 CHESTER**
 Member of the Hatch Group
 750 Town and Country
 Boulevard, Suite 650
 Houston, TX 77024
 Date: 6/28/2018



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District F, District G, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2019

HPW – 20MEM10 PES / FCM Engineers, PC

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

02019-493 ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,040,731.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FCM ENGINEERS, P. C.** for Force Main Renewal/Replacement of Belle Park #3, Northbrook, and Woodway #2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - LE; G - TRAVIS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and FCM Engineers, PC for Force Main Renewal/Replacement of Belle Park #3, Northbrook, and Woodway #2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with FCM Engineers, PC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of renewal or replacements of 3,752 linear feet of an 8-inch Force Main, 3,430 linear feet of a 14-inch Force Main and 1,295 linear feet of a 10-inch Force Main associated with the Belle Park No. 3, Northbrook, and Woodway No. 2 Lift Stations, respectively.

LOCATION:

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Northbrook Lift Station	12414 ½ S. Garden	570F	K
Woodway #2 Lift Station	7700 Woodway	490R	G
Belle Park 3 Lift Station	8647 Bella Park Drive	529P	F

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$499,139.32.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$446,980.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$200,000.00

The total cost of this project is \$1,040,731.25 to be appropriated as follows: \$946,119.32 for Contract services and \$94,611.93 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. ASV Consulting Group Inc.	Topo Survey	\$69,030.00	7.30%
2. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.	Traffic Control & Storm Water Pollution Prevention	\$85,175.00	9.00%
3. Kenall Inc.	Geotechnical & Environmental Services	\$154,517.00	16.33%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Support Services	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>2.64%</u>
	TOTAL	\$333,722.00	35.27%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0026-3

Amount of Funding:

Total \$1,040,731.25 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District G, District K
Item Creation Date: 4/24/2019

HPW – 20MEM10 PES / FCM Engineers, PC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and FCM Engineers, PC for Force Main Renewal/Replacement of Belle Park #3, Northbrook, and Woodway #2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with FCM Engineers, PC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of renewal or replacements of 3,752 linear feet of an 8-inch Force Main, 3,430 linear feet of a 14-inch Force Main and 1,295 linear feet of a 10-inch Force Main associated with the Belle Park No. 3, Northbrook, and Woodway No. 2 Lift Stations, respectively.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Key Map Grid	Council District
Northbrook Lift Station	12414 ½ S. Garden	570F	K
Woodway #2 Lift Station	7700 Woodway	490R	G
Belle Park 3 Lift Station	8647 Bella Park Drive	529P	F

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$499,139.32.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$446,980.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$200,000.00

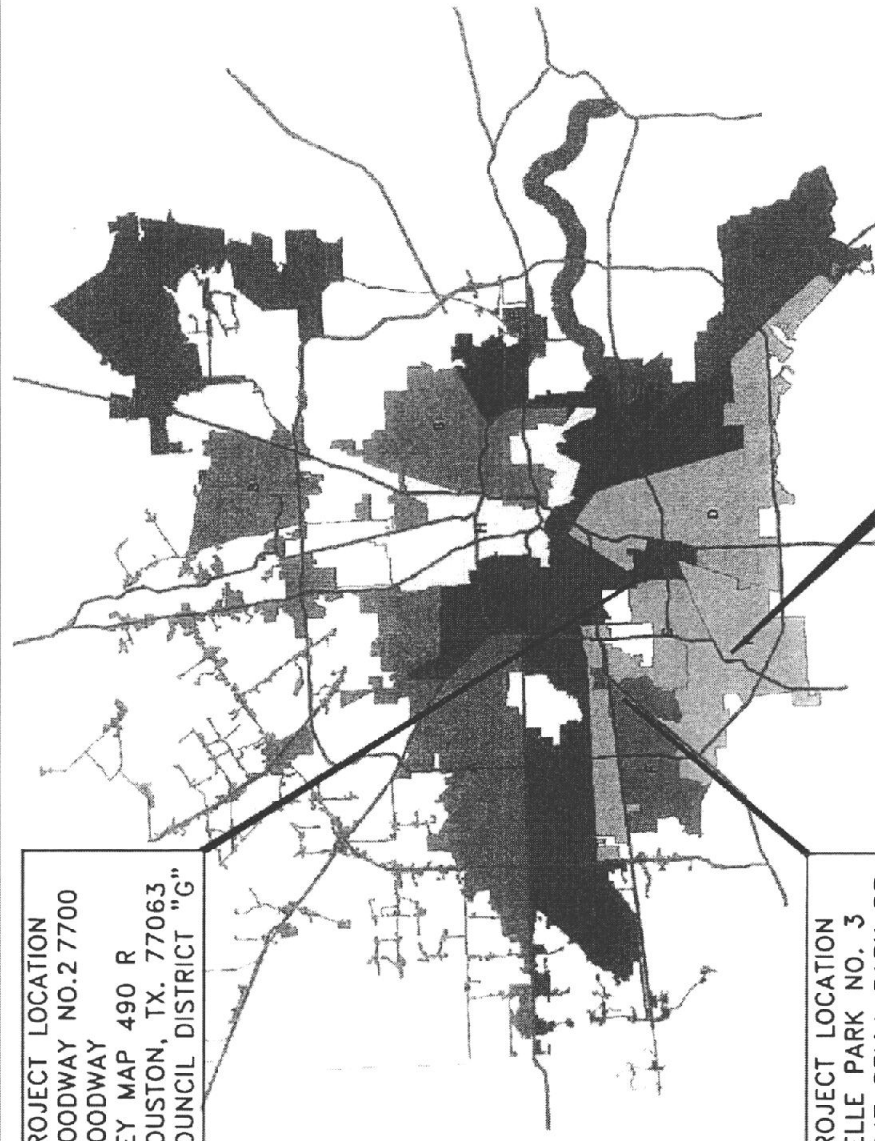
The total cost of this project is \$1,040,731.25 to be appropriated as follows: \$946,119.32 for Contract services and \$94,611.93 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1. ASV Consulting Group Inc.	Topo Survey	\$69,030.00	7.30%
2. Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.	Traffic Control & Storm Water Pollution Prevention	\$85,175.00	9.00%
3. Kenall Inc.	Geotechnical & Environmental Services	\$154,517.00	16.33%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Support Services	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>2.64%</u>
	TOTAL	\$333,722.00	35.27%

PROJECT LOCATION
 WOODWAY NO.2 7700
 WOODWAY
 KEY MAP 490 R
 HOUSTON, TX. 77063
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"




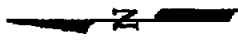
PROJECT LOCATION
 BELLE PARK NO. 3
 8647 BELLA PARK DR
 KEY MAP 529 P
 HOUSTON, TX. 77099
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

PROJECT LOCATION
 NORTHBROOK
 12414 1/2 S. GARDEN
 KEY MAP 570 F
 HOUSTON, TX. 77071
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

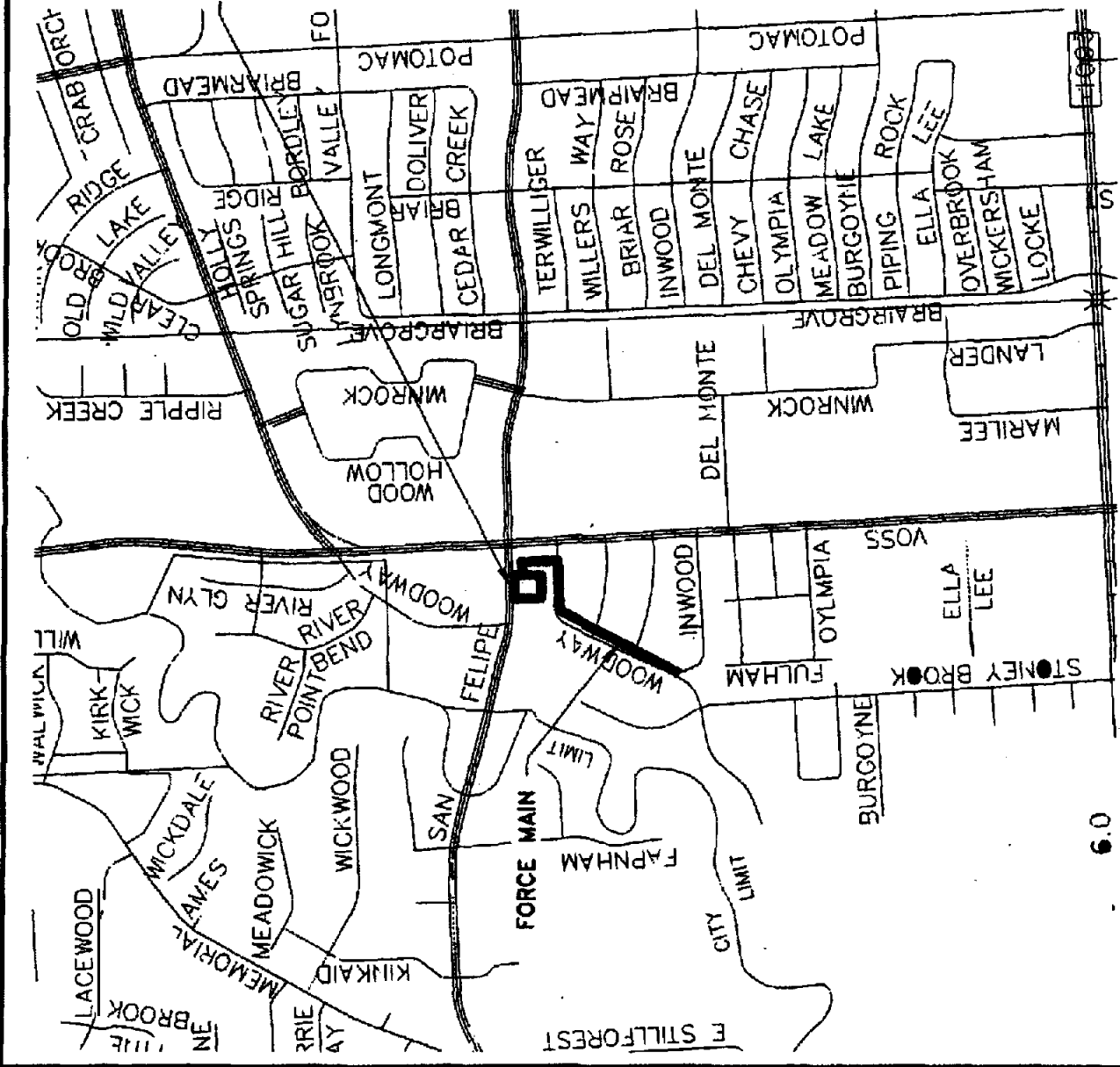
- District A — BRENDA STARDIG
- District B — JERRY DAVIS
- District C — ELLAN COHEN
- District D — DWIGHT BOYKINS
- District E — DAVE MARTIN
- District F — STEVE LE
- District G — GREG TRAVIS
- District H — KARLA CISNEROS
- District I — ROBERT GALLEGOS
- District J — MIKE LASTER
- District K — MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM


- AT LARGE 1 MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE 2 DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3 MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4 AMANDA EDWARDS
- AT LARGE 5 JACK CHRISTIE

PROJECT LOCATION MAP	
FORCE MAIN RENEWAL / REPLACEMENT OF BELLE PARK NO. 3, NORTHBROOK, AND WOODWAY NO. 2 LIFT STATIONS	
CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION	
 3300 S. GESSNER RD. Suite 240 Houston, Texas 77063 T-713-706-4412 F-713-706-4410 FCM Engineers, P.C. TX FIRM No.: F-13481	
SCALE: NTS	DATE:
WSB / R-000035-0026-3	

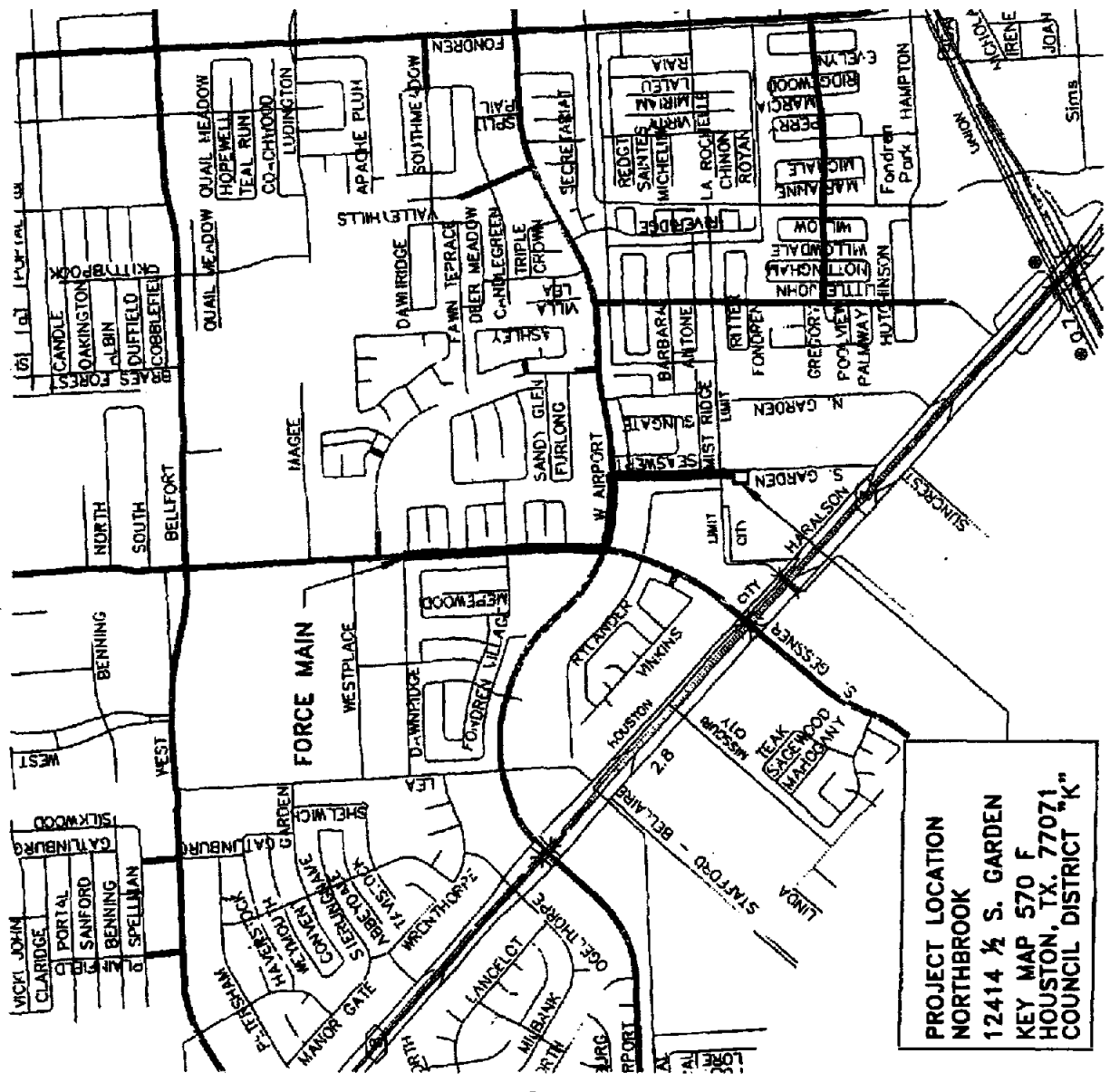
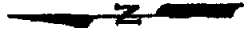


PROJECT LOCATION
 WOODWAY NO.2
 7700 WOODWAY
 KEY MAP 490 R
 HOUSTON, TX. 77063
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "G"



PROJECT VICINITY MAP	
FORCE MAIN RENEWAL / REPLACEMENT OF BELLE PARK NO. 3, NORTHBROOK, AND WOODWAY NO. 2 LIFT STATIONS	
CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION	
 FCM Engineers, P.C. 3200 S. GESSNER RD. Suite 300 Houston, Texas 77063 T: 713-794-1412 F: 713-794-1408 TX REG. NO. F-13481	
SCALE: NTS	DATE:
HOB / R-000655-0026-3	

6.0



PROJECT VICINITY MAP

FORCE MAIN RENEWAL / REPLACEMENT OF BELLE PARK NO. 3, NORTHBROOK, AND WOODWAY NO. 2 LIFT STATIONS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



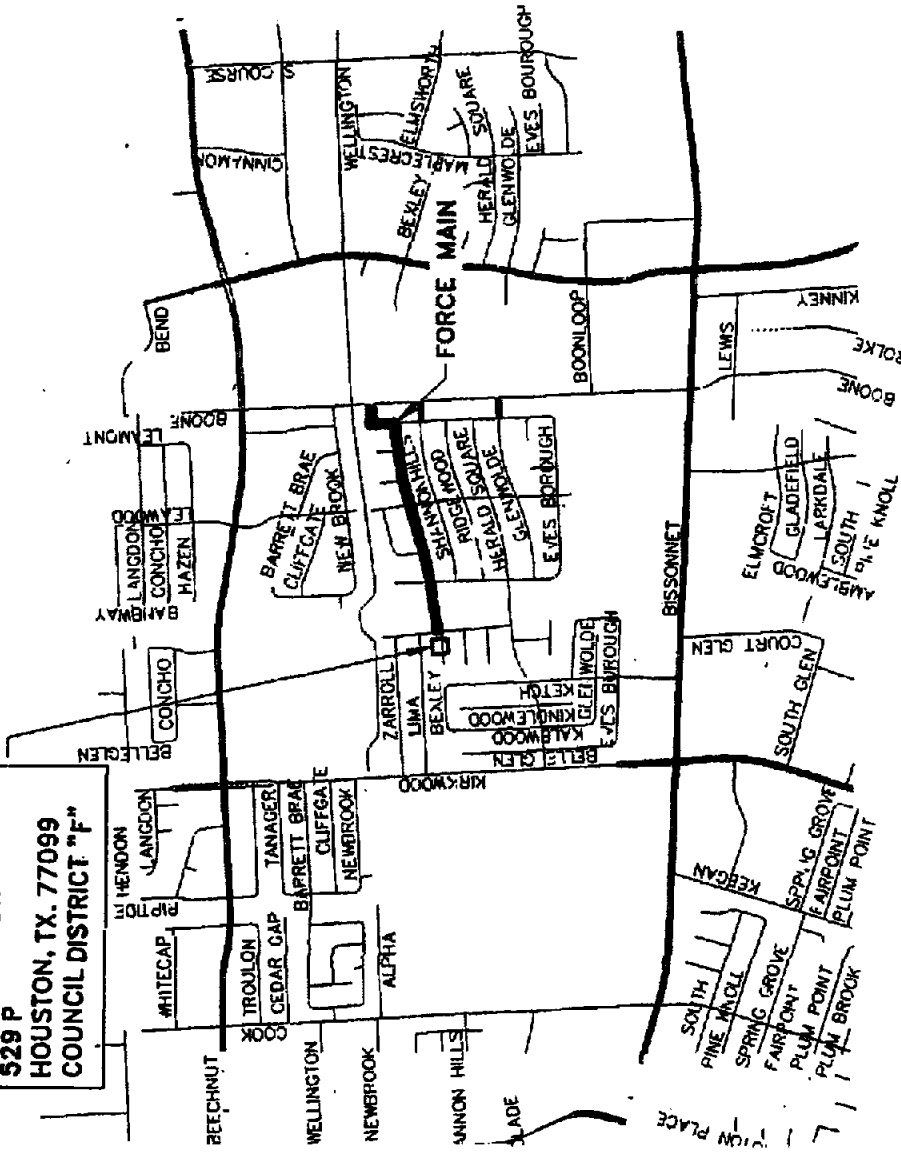
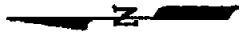
1300 S. GESSNER BL.
SUITE 240
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063
T-713-794-4442
F-713-794-4499

FCM Engineers, P.C.
TX REG. NO. 7-12481

SCALE: NTS
DATE

PROJECT LOCATION
NORTHBROOK
12414 1/2 S. GARDEN
KEY MAP 570 F
HOUSTON, TX. 77071
COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

PROJECT LOCATION
 BELLE PARK NO. 3 8647
 BELLA PARK DR KEY MAP
 529 P
 HOUSTON, TX. 77099
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"



PROJECT VICINITY MAP

FORCE MAIN RENEWAL / REPLACEMENT OF
 BELLE PARK NO. 3, NORTHBROOK, AND
 WOODWAY NO. 2 LIFT STATIONS

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



FCM
 Engineers, P.C.
 2300 S. GULDBERG RD.
 SUITE 204
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77059
 T: 713-764-2422
 F: 713-768-4478

TX REG. NO. E-13481

WSB / R-000025-0026-3

DATE:

SCALE: NTS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2019

HPW - 20WWO818 Contract Award/Quadex Lining
Systems, LLC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

02019-494 ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,626,371.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4258-77)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on December 06, 2018 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Quadex Lining Systems, LLC	\$3,434,639.17
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$3,719,517.96
3.	Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$3,795,688.76
4.	Granite Inliner, LLC	\$4,386,012.46

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quadex Lining Systems, LLC, with a low bid of \$3,434,639.17.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,626,371.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,434,639.17
Contingencies	\$171,731.83
Engineering Testing Services	\$20,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$313,390.00	9.12%
MMG Contractors LLC	Point Repairs	\$206,531.00	6.01%
	MBE TOTAL	\$519,921.00	15.13%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor’s Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$301,000.00	8.76%
	WBE TOTAL	\$301,000.00	8.76%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0055-4
File No. WW4258-77

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$3,626,371.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2019

HPW - 20WWO818 Contract Award/Quadex Lining Systems, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on December 06, 2018 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Quadex Lining Systems, LLC	\$3,434,639.17
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$3,719,517.96
3.	Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$3,795,688.76
4.	Granite Inliner, LLC	\$4,386,012.46

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quadex Lining Systems, LLC, with a low bid of \$3,434,639.17.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,626,371.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,434,639.17
Contingencies	\$171,731.83
Engineering Testing Services	\$20,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$313,390.00	9.12%
MMG Contractors LLC	Point Repairs	\$206,531.00	6.01%
	MBE TOTAL	\$519,921.00	15.13%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$301,000.00	8.76%
	WBE TOTAL	\$301,000.00	8.76%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0055-4
File No. WW4258-77

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$3,626,371.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
00455 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers	Backup Material
MWBE Letters of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Certifications	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda	Backup Material
00410B - Bid Form	Backup Material
Testing Lab Information	Backup Material
00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2019

HPW - 20WWO847 Contract Award/Vortex Turnkey
Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

02019-495 ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,496,836.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4235-113)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on April 04, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$5,163,653.20
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$5,279,599.25
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,651,221.20
4.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$6,031,762.08
5.	T. Construction, LLC	\$6,397,438.08

6.	Persons Service Company, LLC	\$8,928,926.80
----	------------------------------	----------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC, with a low bid of \$5,163,653.20.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,496,836.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$5,163,653.20
Contingencies	\$258,182.80
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Cleaning & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$400,000.00	7.75%
MMG Contractors LLC	Point Repairs	\$605,000.00	11.72%
	MBE TOTAL	\$1,005,000.00	19.47%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor’s Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$250,000.00	4.84%
F & L Coatings And Concrete, L.L.C.	Manhole Rehab	\$150,000.00	2.90%
To-Mex Construction, LLC	Manhole Rehab	\$80,000.00	1.55%
	WBE TOTAL	\$480,000.00	9.29%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0291-4
File No. WW4235-113

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$5,496,836.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

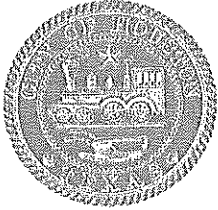
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2019

HPW - 20WVO847 Contract Award/Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on April 04, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$5,163,653.20
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$5,279,599.25
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,651,221.20
4.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$6,031,762.08
5.	T. Construction, LLC	\$6,397,438.08
6.	Persons Service Company, LLC	\$8,928,926.80

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC, with a low bid of \$5,163,653.20.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,496,836.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$5,163,653.20
Contingencies	\$258,182.80
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Cleaning & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$400,000.00	7.75%
MMG Contractors LLC	Point Repairs	\$605,000.00	11.72%
	MBE TOTAL	\$1,005,000.00	19.47%

WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$250,000.00	4.84%
F & L Coatings And Concrete, L.L.C.	Manhole Rehab	\$150,000.00	2.90%
To-Mex Construction, LLC	Manhole Rehab	\$80,000.00	1.55%
	WBE TOTAL	\$480,000.00	9.29%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0291-4
 File No. WW4235-113

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$5,496,836.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Tax Report	Backup Material
00455 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers	Backup Material
MWBE Letters of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Certifications	Backup Material
00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda	Backup Material
00410B - Bid Form	Backup Material
Testing Lab Information	Backup Material
00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019
District E, District F, District K
Item Creation Date: 5/15/2019

HPW – 20SD131 Contract Award / CFG Industries, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

O2019-496 ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,837,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CFG INDUSTRIES, LLC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 11; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN; F - LE and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 11.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 11 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program and is required to meet the area's water demand. The project ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of one (1) ground storage tanks, three (3) elevated storage tanks and two (2) hydro-pneumatic tanks at five (5) pumping stations. The Contract duration for this project is 390 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

LOCATION:

Water Plant	Location	Key Map Grid	Council District
District 58 HPT-1	22605 Loop 494	296S	E
District 58 HPT-2	22605 Loop 494	296S	E
Braes UD EST-1	3710 Eldridge Parkway	528B	F
Chasewood EST-1	16335 Hillcroft Avenue	610C	K
District 49-1 GST-1	10902 Moonlight Drive	531X	K
District 49-2 EST-1	10602 ½ Braewick Drive	530Y	K

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 1, 2019. Bids were received on March 21, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	\$3,256,650.00
2.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$4,819,788.70

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CFG Industries, LLC with a low bid of \$3,256,650.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,837,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,256,650.00
• Contingencies	\$162,832.50
• Testing Services	\$90,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$327,517.50

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CFG Industries, LLC, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 9.00% and a WBE Goal of 6.00% The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Gustavo's Welding and Manufacturing	Fabrication & Welding Services	\$162,832.50	5.00%
2.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Pipe & Valve Supply	\$97,699.50	3.00%
3.	Troy's Welding, LLC	Welding & Fabrication	<u>\$32,566.50</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$293,098.50	9.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Services	\$97,699.50	3.00%
2.	Houston Chem Safe, Inc.	PPE Supplier, Equipment Cleaning and Lighting Fixtures	<u>\$32,566.50</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$130,266.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,837,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District F, District K
Item Creation Date: 5/15/2019

HPW – 20SD131 Contract Award / CFG Industries, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 11.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 11 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program and is required to meet the area's water demand. The project ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of one (1) ground storage tanks, three (3) elevated storage tanks and two (2) hydro-pneumatic tanks at five (5) pumping stations. The Contract duration for this project is 390 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

LOCATION:

Water Plant	Location	Key Map Grid	Council District
District 58 HPT-1	22605 Loop 494	296S	E
District 58 HPT-2	22605 Loop 494	296S	E
Braes UD EST-1	3710 Eldridge Parkway	528B	F
Chasewood EST-1	16335 Hillcroft Avenue	610C	K
District 49-1 GST-1	10902 Moonlight Drive	531X	K
District 49-2 EST-1	10602 ½ Braewick Drive	530Y	K

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 1, 2019. Bids were received on March 21, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	\$3,256,650.00
2.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$4,819,788.70

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CFG Industries, LLC with a low bid of \$3,256,650.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,837,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,256,650.00
• Contingencies	\$162,832.50
• Testing Services	\$90,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$327,517.50

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CFG Industries, LLC, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

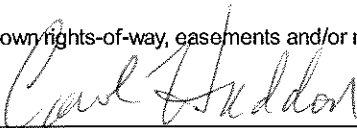
M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 9.00% and a WBE Goal of 6.00% The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Gustavo's Welding and Manufacturing	Fabrication & Welding Services	\$162,832.50	5.00%
2.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Pipe & Valve Supply	\$97,699.50	3.00%
3.	Troy's Welding, LLC	Welding & Fabrication	<u>\$32,566.50</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$293,098.50	9.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Services	\$97,699.50	3.00%
2.	Houston Chem Safe, Inc.	PPE Supplier, Equipment Cleaning and Lighting Fixtures	<u>\$32,566.50</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$130,266.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,837,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 -- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

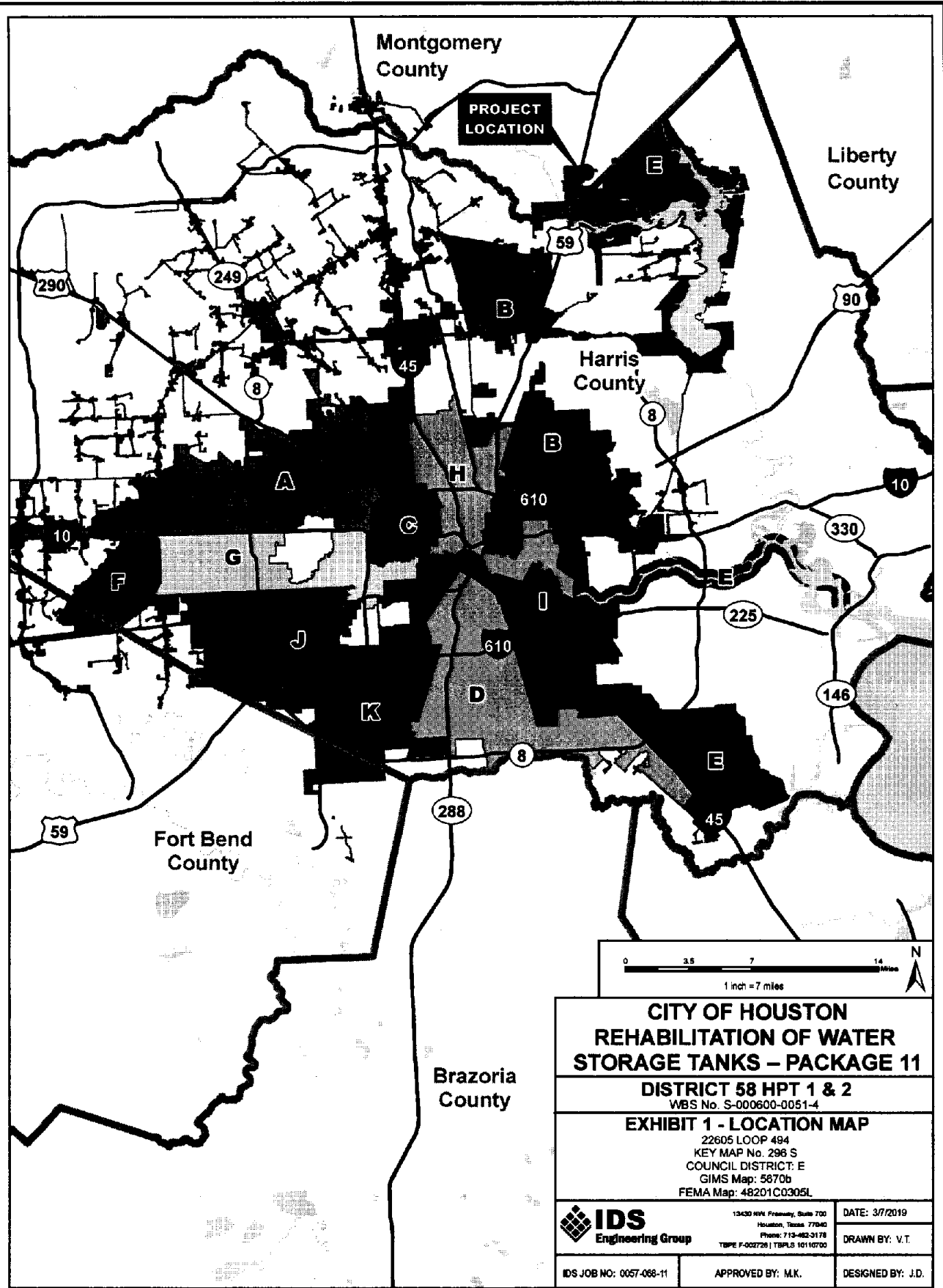
Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO/GFE	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material

IDS Engineering Group | Houston | Project: 0000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab11E1_DIST58_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd | Plotted: 3/7/2019 at 4:33:24 PM by vtrvino



**CITY OF HOUSTON
REHABILITATION OF WATER
STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11**

DISTRICT 58 HPT 1 & 2
WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP

22605 LOOP 484
KEY MAP No. 296 S
COUNCIL DISTRICT: E
GIMS Map: 5870b
FEMA Map: 48201C0305L



13430 HWY. Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-482-3178
TDD/F: 713-482-3178 | TDD/PLS: 10110700

DATE: 3/7/2019

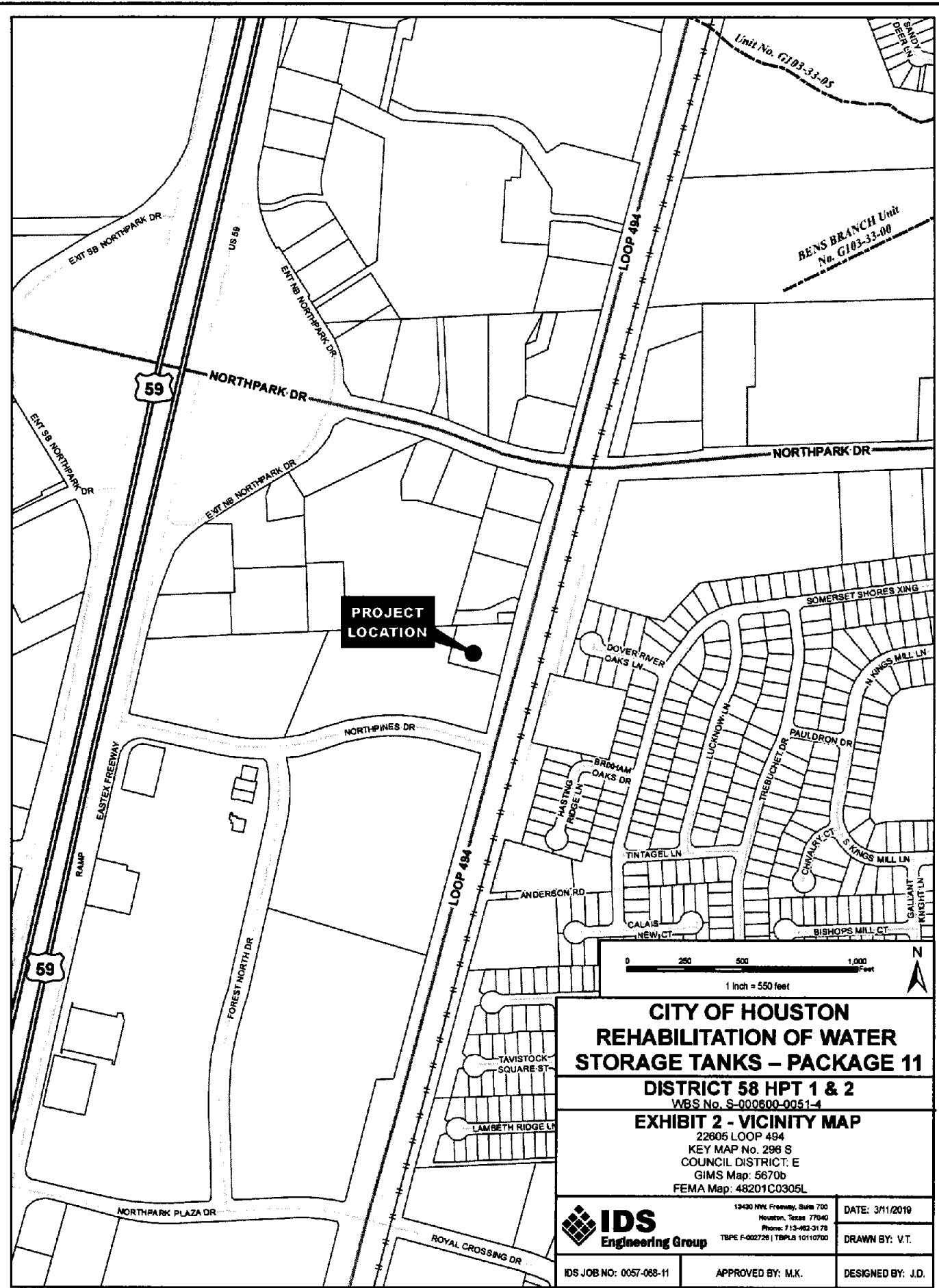
DRAWN BY: V.T.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11

APPROVED BY: M.K.

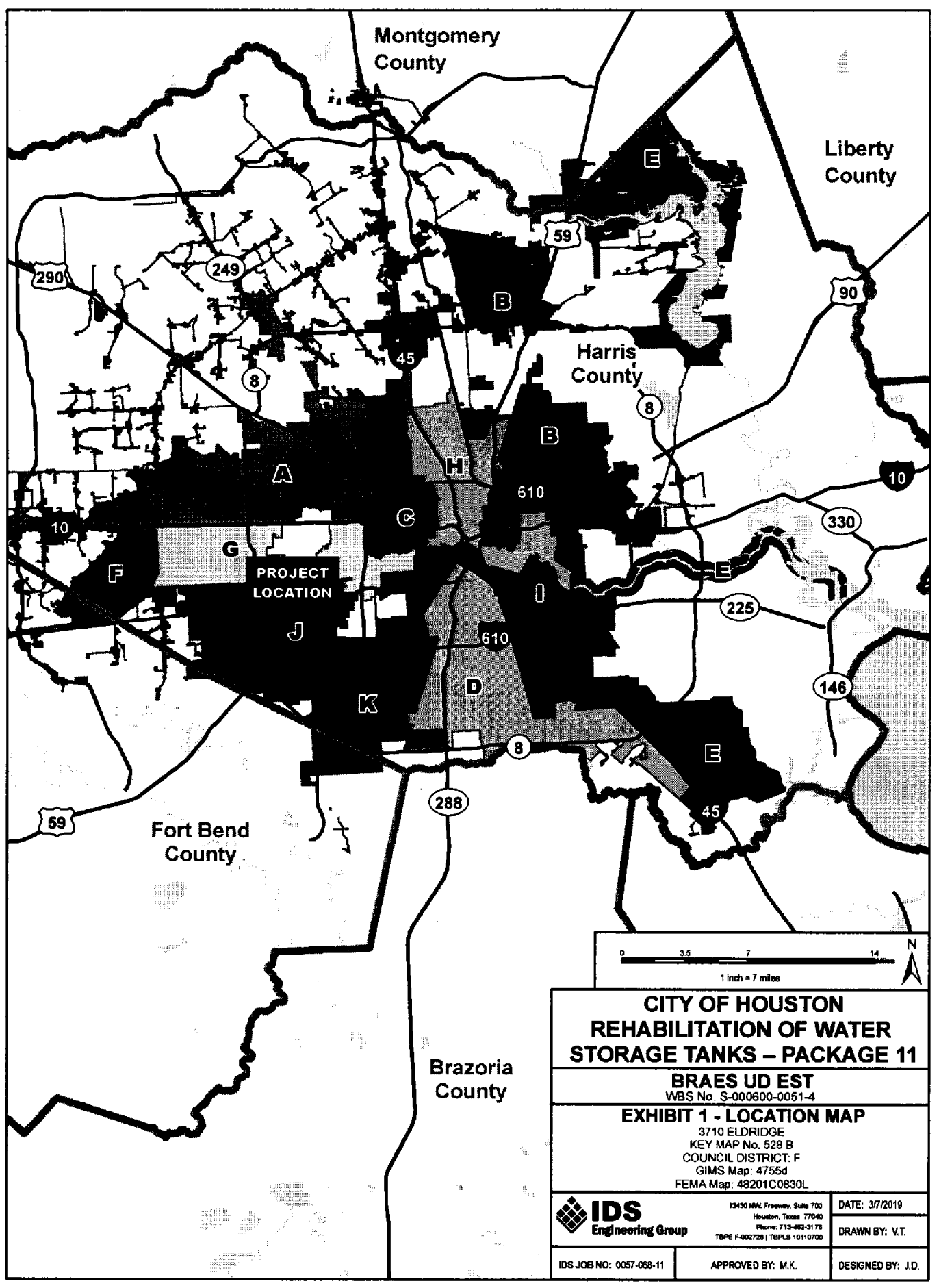
DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group \\houston\scb\Projects\0000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11E\2_DIST58_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd Plotted: 3/11/2019 at 9:08:01 AM by virevino



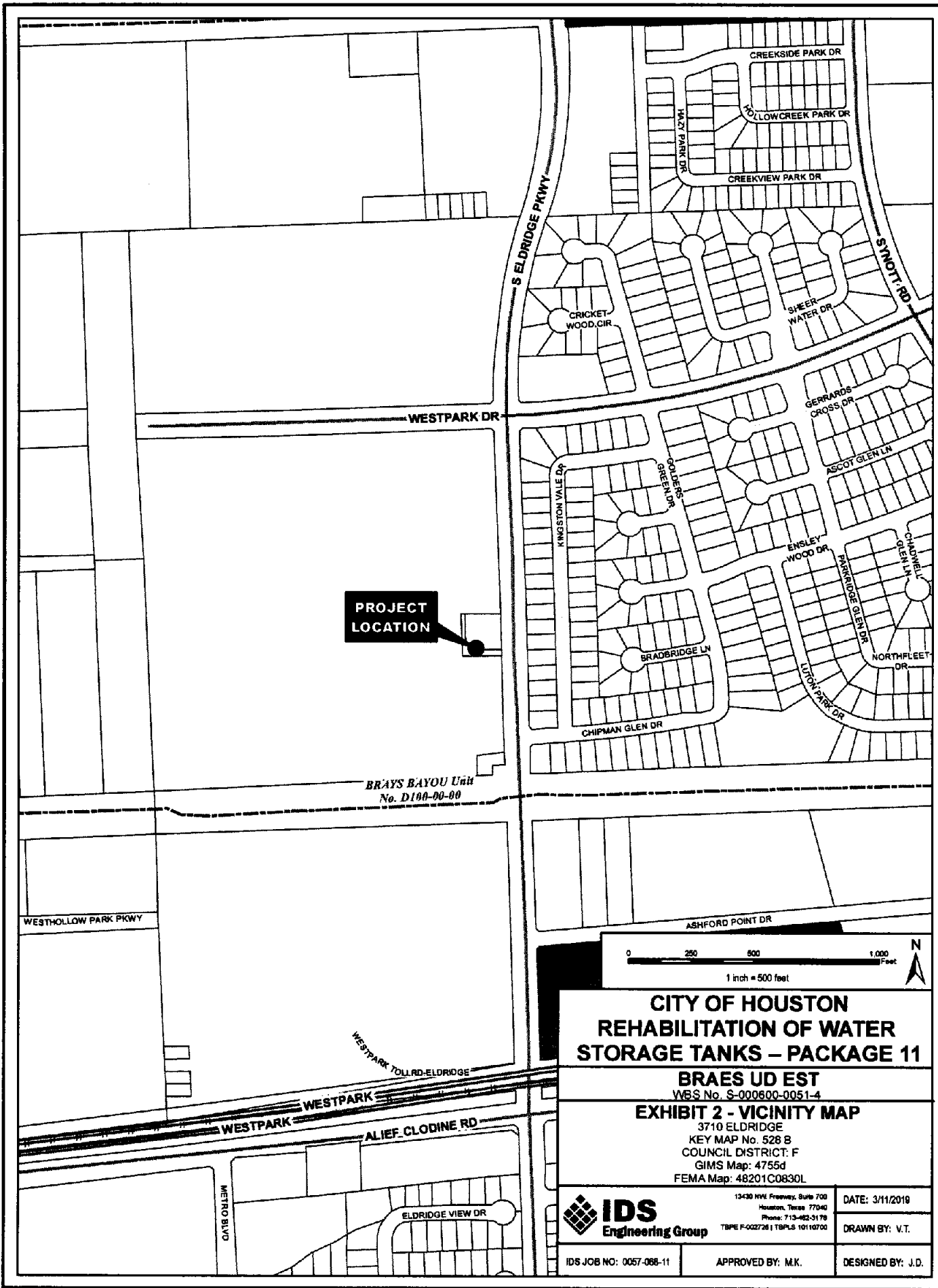
CITY OF HOUSTON REHABILITATION OF WATER STORAGE TANKS - PACKAGE 11	
DISTRICT 58 HPT 1 & 2 WBS No. S-000600-0051-4	
EXHIBIT 2 - VICINITY MAP 22605 LOOP 484 KEY MAP No. 298 S COUNCIL DISTRICT: E GIMS Map: 5670b FEMA Map: 48201C0305L	
 IDS Engineering Group	13430 NWL Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178 TBPE F-002728 TBPLS 10110700
	DATE: 3/11/2019 DRAWN BY: V.T.
IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11	APPROVED BY: M.K.
DESIGNED BY: J.D.	

IDS Engineering Group \houston\p\Projects\00000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11Ex1_BRAES_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 3/7/2019 at 4:06:46 PM by virevino



CITY OF HOUSTON REHABILITATION OF WATER STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11		
BRAES UD EST WBS No. S-000600-0051-4		
EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP 3710 ELDRIDGE KEY MAP No. 528 B COUNCIL DISTRICT: F GIMS Map: 4755d FEMA Map: 48201C0830L		
 IDS Engineering Group	13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178 TBP# F-002728 TBP#L 10110700	DATE: 3/7/2019
		DRAWN BY: V.T.
IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11	APPROVED BY: M.K.	DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group W:\projects\00000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11EX2_BRAES_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd Plotted: 3/11/2019 at 8:31:13 AM by virevino



**PROJECT
LOCATION**

BRAYS BAYOU Unit
No. D100-00-00

**CITY OF HOUSTON
REHABILITATION OF WATER
STORAGE TANKS - PACKAGE 11**

BRAES UD EST
WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

EXHIBIT 2 - VICINITY MAP

3710 ELDRIDGE
KEY MAP No. 528 B
COUNCIL DISTRICT: F
GIMS Map: 4755d
FEMA Map: 48201C0830L



13430 NMI Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-482-3178
TBP# F-002726 | TBP#LS 10110700

DATE: 3/11/2019

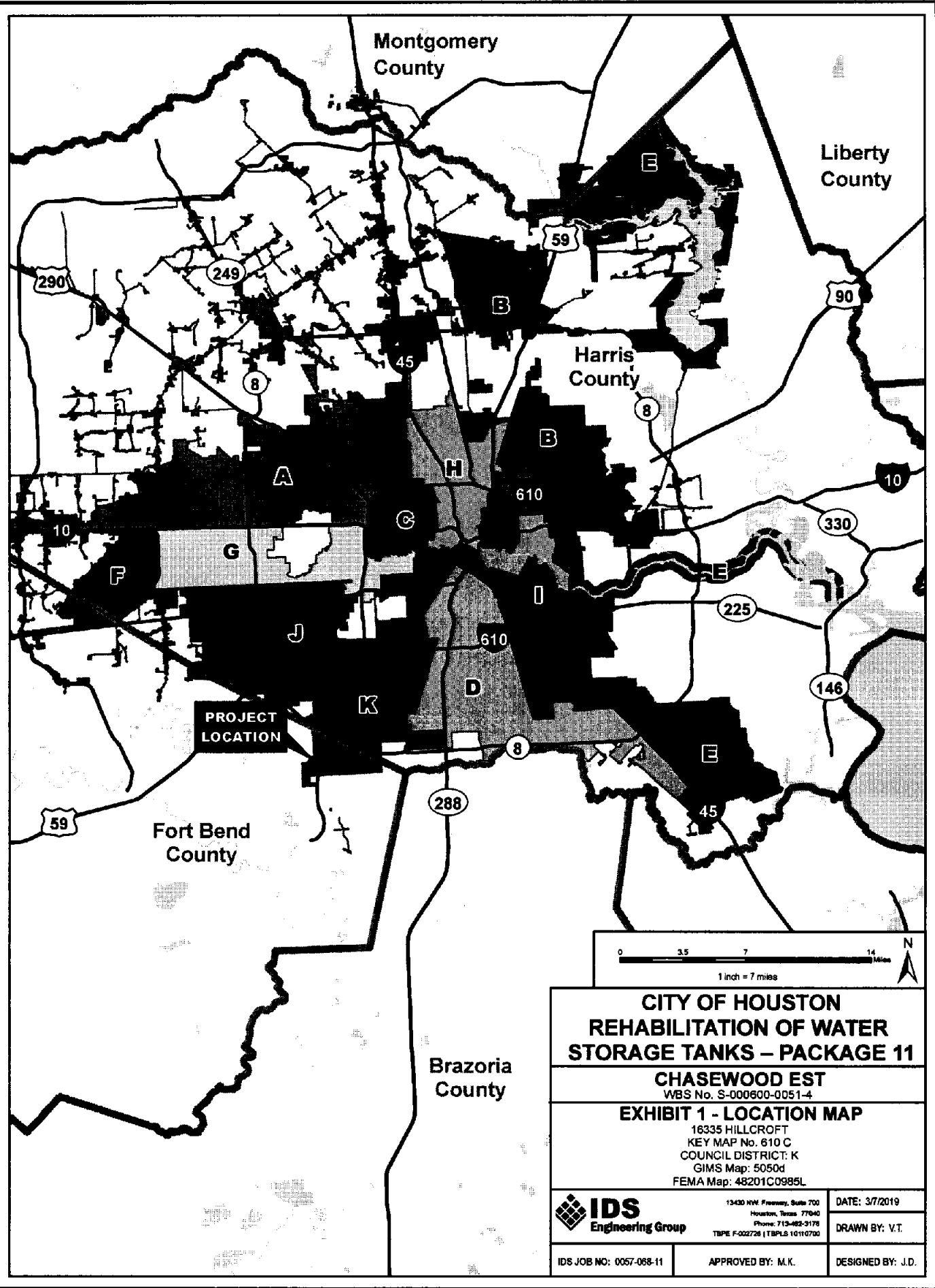
DRAWN BY: V.T.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11

APPROVED BY: M.K.

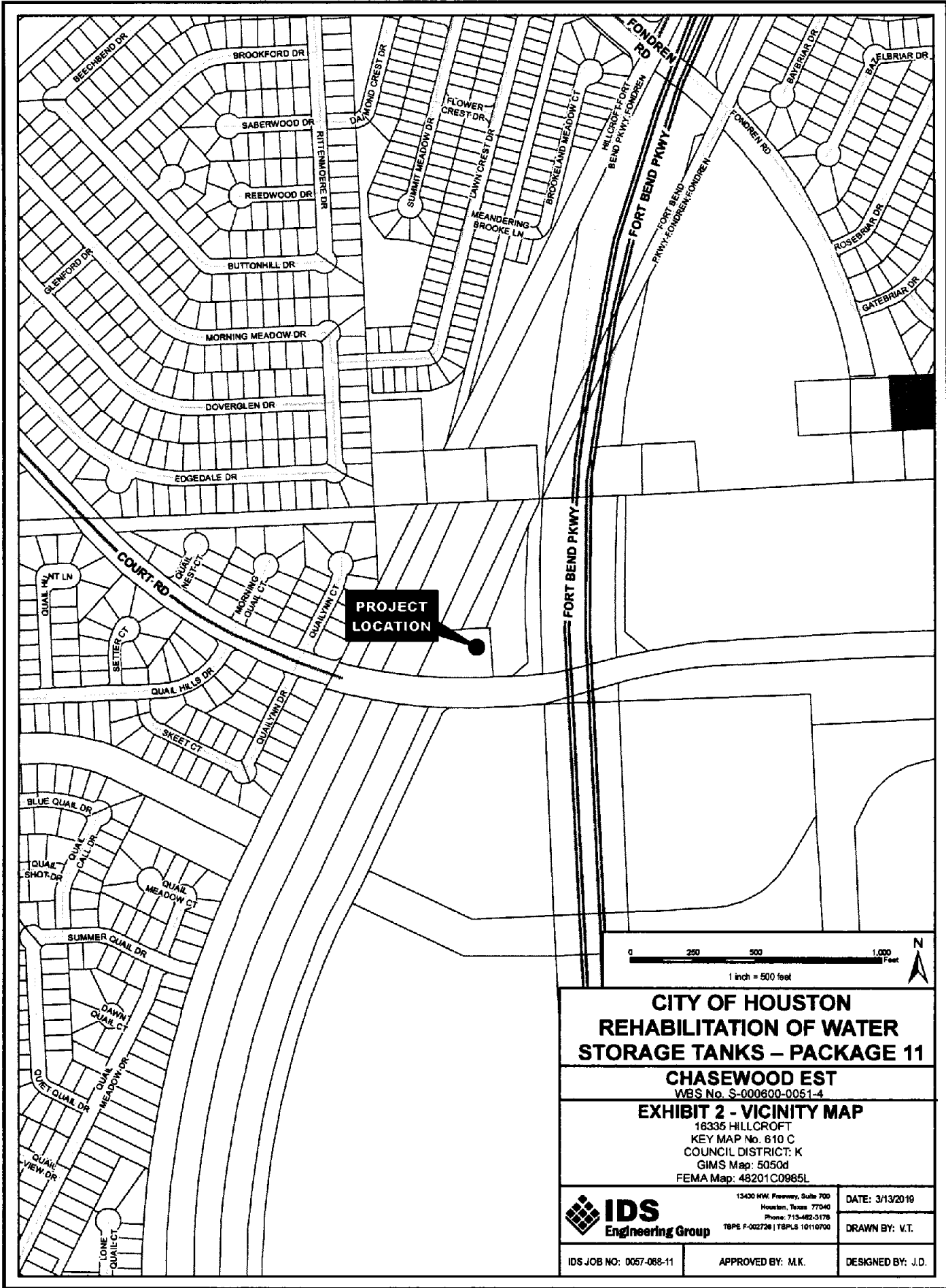
DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group \\houston\sb1\Projects\00000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11E\1_CHASEWOOD_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 3/13/2019 at 1:40:56 PM by vtrevino



CITY OF HOUSTON REHABILITATION OF WATER STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11 CHASEWOOD EST <small>WBS No. S-000600-0051-4</small>		
EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP <small>16335 HILLCROFT KEY MAP No. 610 C COUNCIL DISTRICT: K GIMS Map: 5050d FEMA Map: 48201C0985L</small>		
	<small>13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178 TBP# F-022728 TBPL# 10110700</small>	<small>DATE: 3/7/2019</small>
	<small>IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11</small>	<small>APPROVED BY: M.K.</small>
		<small>DESIGNED BY: J.D.</small>

IDS Engineering Group Whouge\sb1\Projects\00000067-068-11_COH_JankRehab11E2_CHASEWOOD_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd Plotted: 3/13/2019 at 1:45:06 PM by vireano



**CITY OF HOUSTON
REHABILITATION OF WATER
STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11**

CHASEWOOD EST
WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

EXHIBIT 2 - VICINITY MAP

16335 HILLCROFT
KEY MAP No. 610 C
COUNCIL DISTRICT: K
GIMS Map: 5050d
FEMA Map: 48201C0985L



13400 HW. Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-462-5176
TBP# F-002726 | TBP#S 10110700

DATE: 3/13/2019

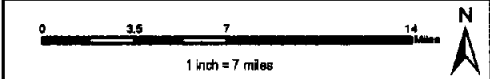
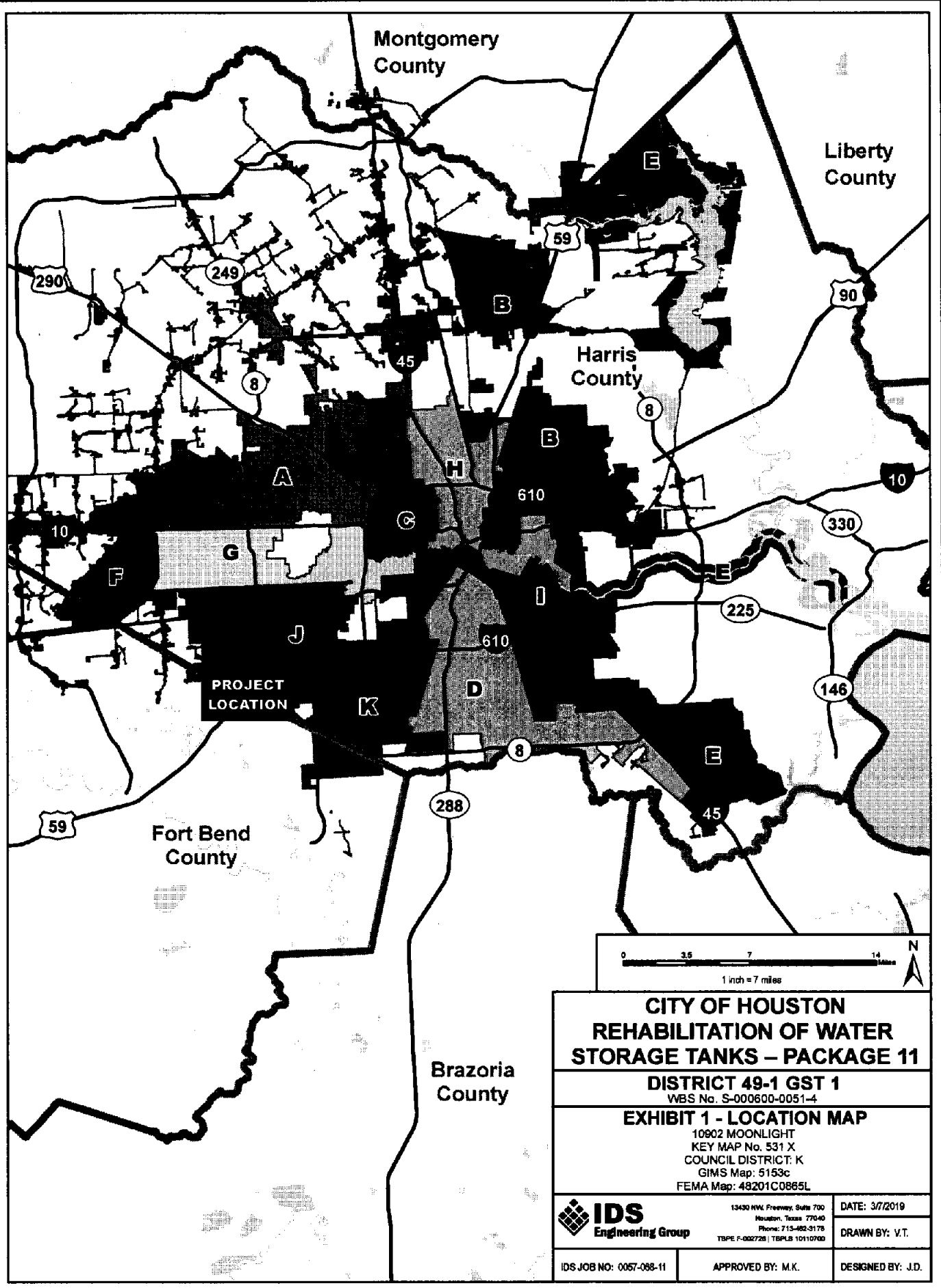
DRAWN BY: V.T.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11

APPROVED BY: M.K.

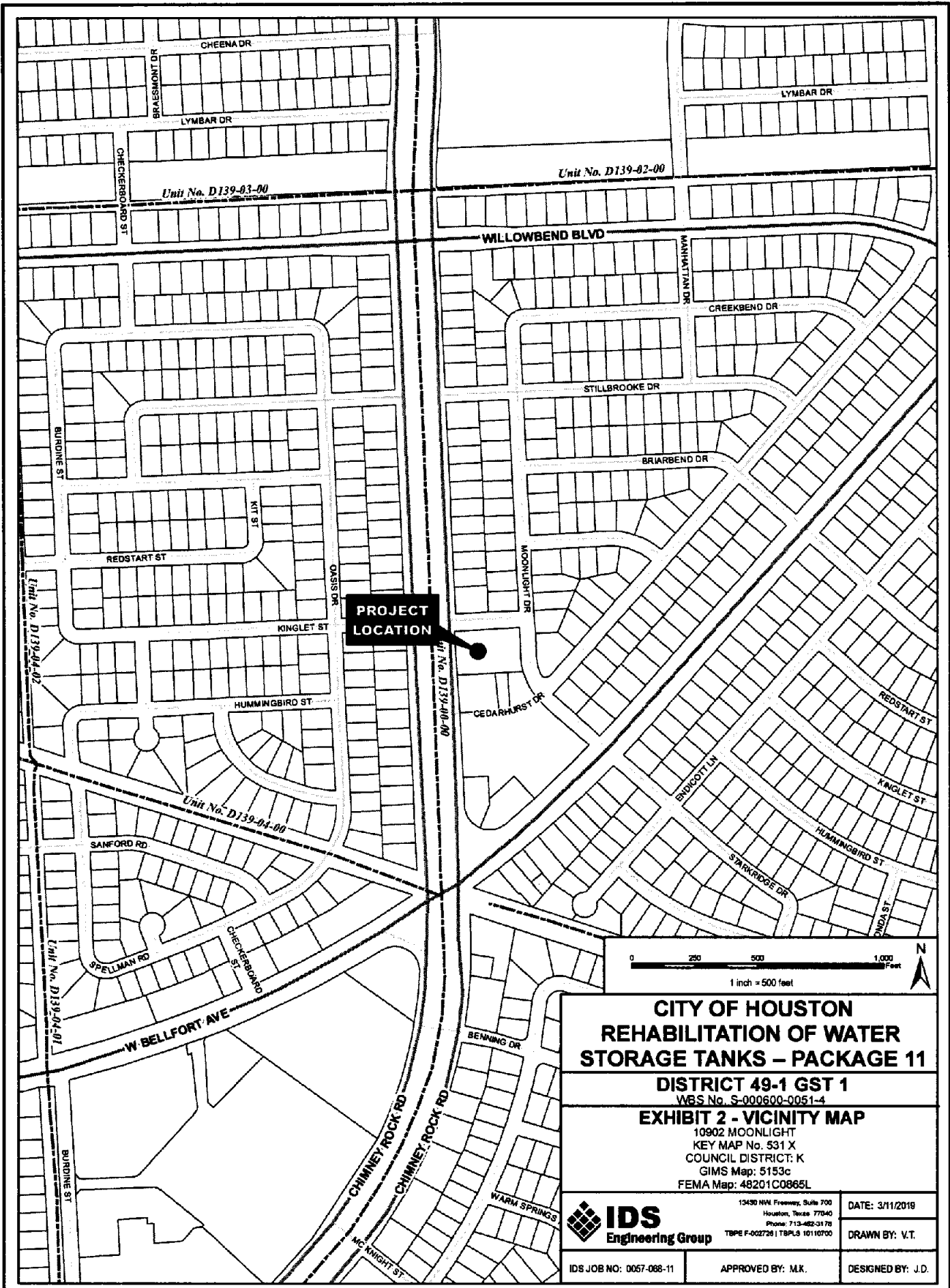
DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group \\houston\idsb1\Projects\00000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11Ex1_49-1_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 3/7/2019 at 4:12:43 PM by vtrvino



CITY OF HOUSTON REHABILITATION OF WATER STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11	
DISTRICT 49-1 GST 1 WBS No. S-000600-0051-4	
EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP 10902 MOONLIGHT KEY MAP No. 531 X COUNCIL DISTRICT: K GIMS Map: 5153c FEMA Map: 48201C0865L	
 IDS Engineering Group	13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 715-482-5178 TBPE F-002728 TBPLS 10110700
	DATE: 3/7/2019 DRAWN BY: V.T.
IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11	APPROVED BY: M.K. DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group \\houston\scb1\Projects\00000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11EX2_49-1_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd Plotted: 3/11/2019 at 9:01:13 AM by virewino



**CITY OF HOUSTON
REHABILITATION OF WATER
STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11**

DISTRICT 49-1 GST 1

WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

EXHIBIT 2 - VICINITY MAP

10902 MOONLIGHT
KEY MAP No. 531 X
COUNCIL DISTRICT: K
GIMS Map: 5153c
FEMA Map: 48201C0865L



13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-462-3178
TBP# F-002726 | TPL# 10110700

DATE: 3/11/2019

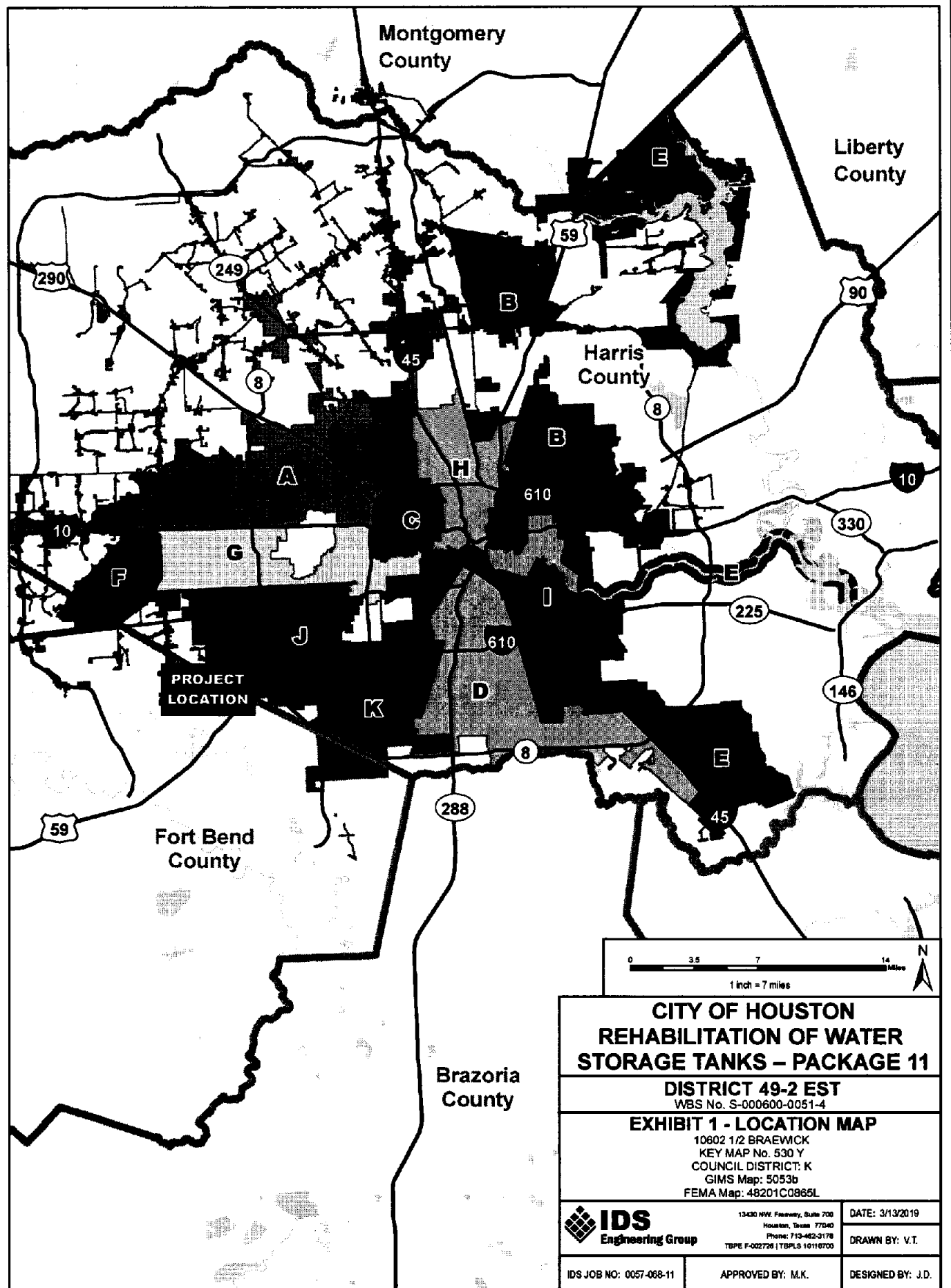
DRAWN BY: V.T.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11

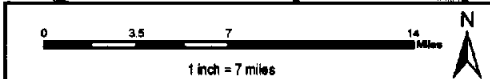
APPROVED BY: M.K.

DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group W:\projects\00000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11EX1_49-2_LocationMap_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 3/13/2019 at 1:40:08 PM by virevino



PROJECT LOCATION



**CITY OF HOUSTON
REHABILITATION OF WATER
STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11**

DISTRICT 49-2 EST
WBS No. S-000600-0051-4

EXHIBIT 1 - LOCATION MAP

10602 1/2 BRAEWICK
KEY MAP No. 530 Y
COUNCIL DISTRICT: K
GIMS Map: 5053b
FEMA Map: 48201C0865L



13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-462-3178
TSP# F-002726 | TBP# 10116700

DATE: 3/13/2019

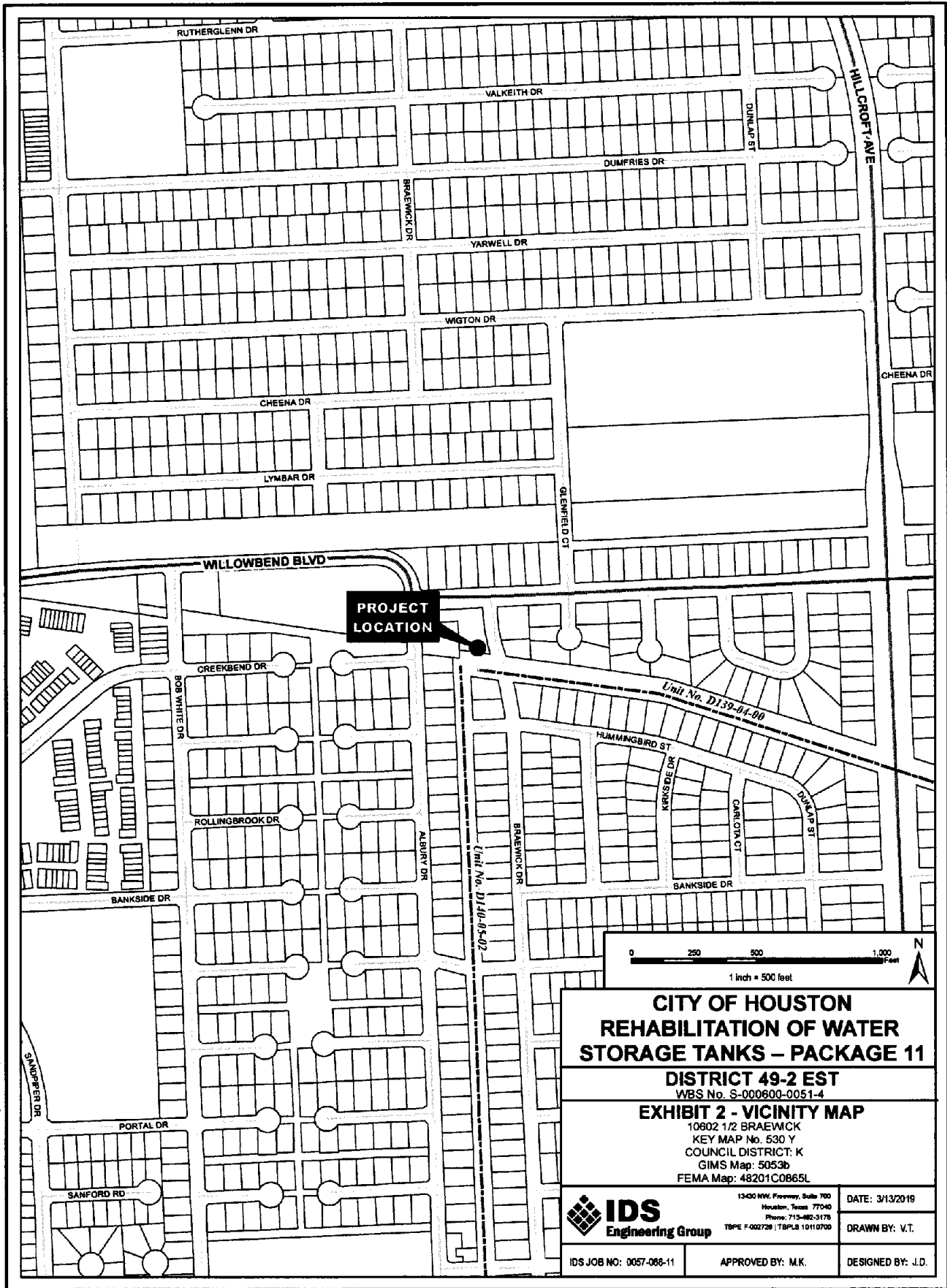
DRAWN BY: V.T.

IDS JOB NO: 0057-068-11

APPROVED BY: M.K.

DESIGNED BY: J.D.

IDS Engineering Group W:\projects\100000057-068-11_COH_TankRehab\11E-2_49-2_VicinityMap_8.5x11p.mxd Plotted: 3/13/2019 at 1:36:07 PM by vtrwino



**PROJECT
LOCATION**

<p>0 250 500 1,000 Feet</p> <p>1 inch = 500 feet</p>		<p>N</p>
<p>CITY OF HOUSTON REHABILITATION OF WATER STORAGE TANKS – PACKAGE 11</p>		
<p>DISTRICT 49-2 EST WBS No. S-000600-0051-4</p>		
<p>EXHIBIT 2 - VICINITY MAP 10802 1/2 BRAEMWICK KEY MAP No. 530 Y COUNCIL DISTRICT: K GIMS Map: 5053b FEMA Map: 48201C0865L</p>		
<p>IDS Engineering Group</p>	<p>13430 HW. Freeway, Suite 700 Houston, Texas 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178 TBP# F-002728 TBP#L 10110700</p>	<p>DATE: 3/13/2019 DRAWN BY: V.T.</p>
<p>IDS JOB NO: 0057-066-11</p>	<p>APPROVED BY: M.K.</p>	<p>DESIGNED BY: J.D.</p>



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District H

Item Creation Date:

HPW20DMB9649/Abandonment and Sale of Norwood
Street/SY16-050

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

O2019-516 ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right of way, situated in the Samuel M. Williams Survey, Abstract No. 87, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the street portion to Harris County, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$164,341.00, conveyance to the City of a full-width-utility easement and two right-of-way easements, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CISNEROS AND EDWARDS

This was Item 12 on Agenda June 19, 2019

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. **Parcel SY16-050**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. **Parcel SY16-050**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Reece Fickes of Harris County, 10555 Northwest Freeway, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77092 on behalf of Shannon C. Watson, P.E., Director, Right-of-Way Division, Harris County, 10555 Northwest Freeway, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77091, the underlying fee owner, requested the abandonment and sale of Norwood Street from Canal Street north to the H.B.&T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. The applicant plans to incorporate the right-of-way into its abutting properties to develop the area for additional parking to accommodate the County's storage warehouse facility. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

The City will abandon and sell to Harris County:

Parcel SY16-050

21,711 square-foot of right-of-way easement \$303,954.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x100%

Plus the total depreciated value of
concrete paving, sidewalks and curbs \$58,480.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$362,434.00

In exchange, Harris County will pay:

Cash \$164,341.00

Plus Harris County will convey to the City:

Parcel VY17-001

21,711 square-foot utility easement \$151,977.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x 50%

Parcel AY17-001A

1,650 square-foot of right-of-way easement \$23,100.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x100%

Parcel AY17-001B

1,644 square-foot of right-of-way easement \$23,016.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x100%

-
-
TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE \$362,434.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$164,341.00 and conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
GIMS Utilities Map
Council District H Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District H
Item Creation Date:

HPW20DMB9649/Abandonment and Sale of Norwood Street/SY16-050

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. **Parcel SY16-050**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. **Parcel SY16-050**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Reece Fickes of Harris County, 10555 Northwest Freeway, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77092 on behalf of Shannon C. Watson, P.E., Director, Right-of-Way Division, Harris County, 10555 Northwest Freeway, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77091, the underlying fee owner, requested the abandonment and sale of Norwood Street from Canal Street north to the H.B.&T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. The applicant plans to incorporate the right-of-way into its abutting properties to develop the area for additional parking to accommodate the County's storage warehouse facility. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

The City will abandon and sell to Harris County:

Parcel SY16-050

21,711 square-foot of right-of-way easement \$303,954.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x100%

Plus the total depreciated value of
concrete paving, sidewalks and curbs \$58,480.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$362,434.00

In exchange, Harris County will pay:

Cash \$164,341.00

Plus Harris County will convey to the City:

Parcel VY17-001

21,711 square-foot utility easement \$151,977.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x 50%

Parcel AY17-001A

1,650 square-foot of right-of-way easement \$23,100.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x100%

Parcel AY17-001B

1,644 square-foot of right-of-way easement \$23,016.00
Valued at \$14.00 per square foot x100%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE \$362,434.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$164,341.00 and conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map

GIMS Utilities Map

Council District H Map

Type

Backup Material

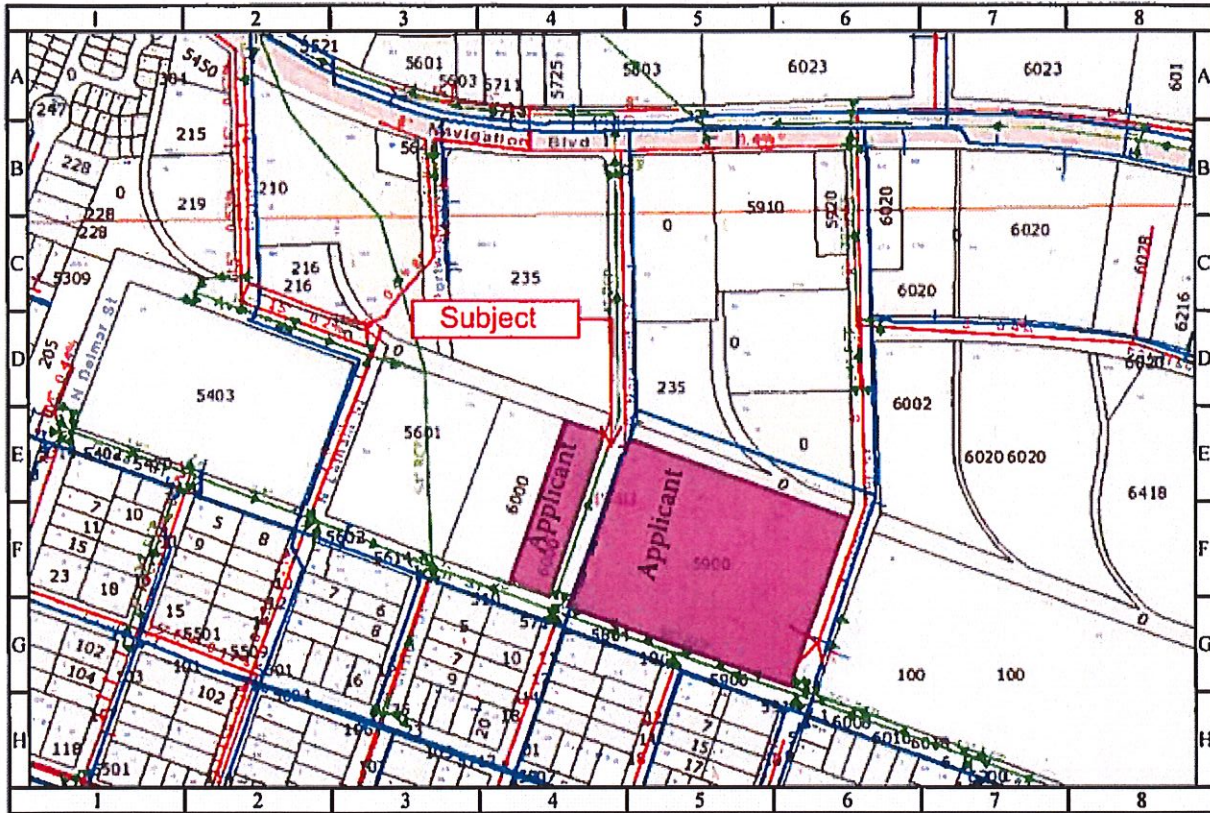
Backup Material

Backup Material

Abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. Parcel SY16-050



Abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. Parcel SY16-050



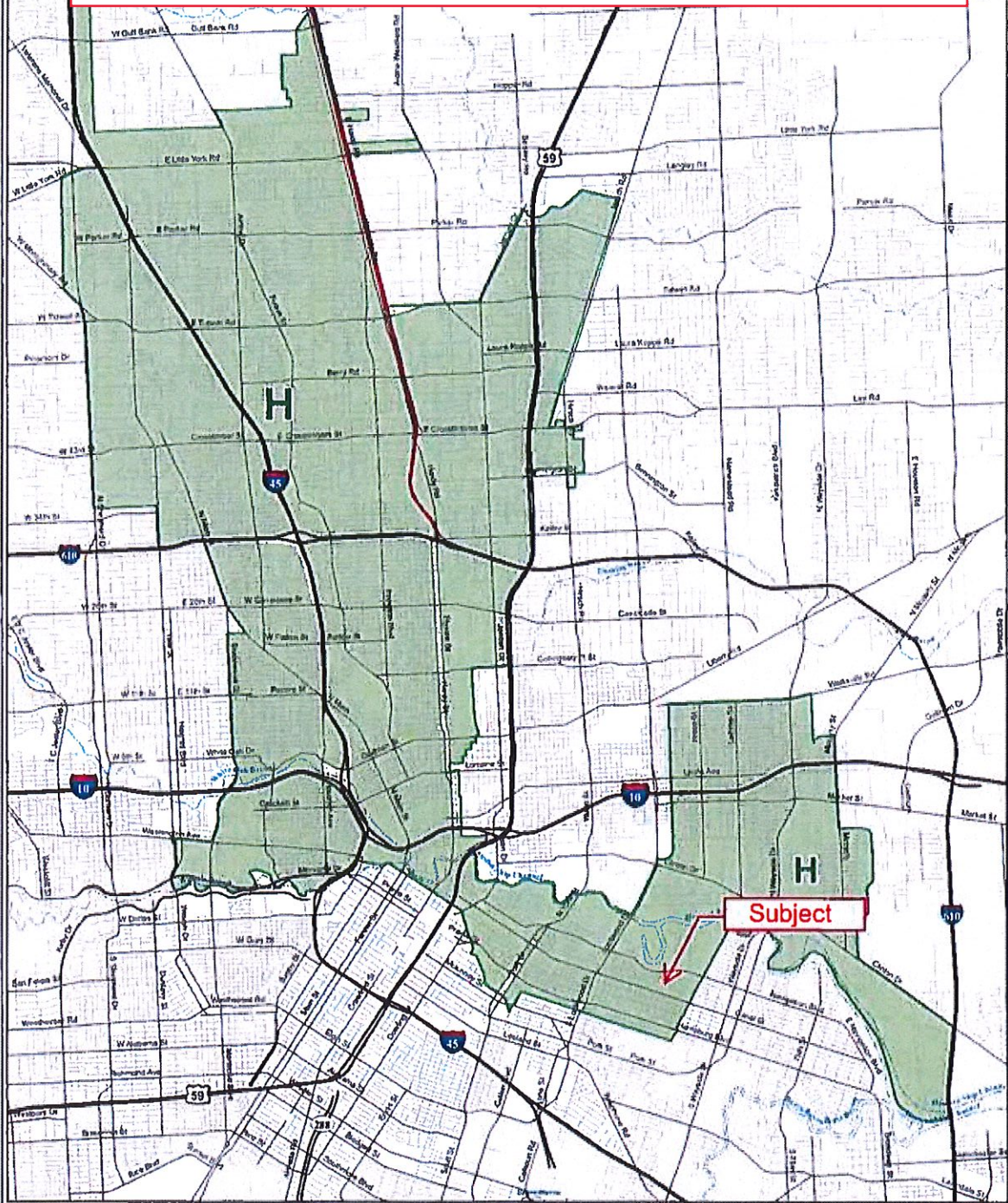
1 inch = 100 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)


DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY



Abandonment and sale of Norwood Street, from Canal Street north to the H.B. & T. Railroad Company right-of-way, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement and two right-of-way easements, located within the Niels Esperson Industrial District, out of the S.M. Williams Survey. Parcel SY16-050



Legend

-  Waterway
-  District H

**City of Houston
Council District H
Ed Gonzalez**



Source: COGIS Database
Date: January 2014
Reference: pj17375_H

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Lake Houston Zone ONLY

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

O2019-517 ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,835,919.75 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone) for payments to Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was a portion of Item 16 on Agenda of June 19, 2019

Background:

SUBJECT:

Ordinance appropriating \$11,835,919.75 in tax increment revenue payments made by Humble Independent School District ("Humble HISD") and authorizing the transfer of tax increment to Humble ISD pursuant to the City's interlocal agreement with Humble ISD.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$11,835,919.75 in tax increment revenue payments made by Humble ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenue to Humble ISD pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreement with Humble ISD.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$11,835,919.75 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs..

Link to tri-party agreements and creation documents.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Lake Houston Zone ONLY

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,835,919.75 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone) for payments to Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was a portion of Item 16 on Agenda of June 19, 2019

Background:

SUBJECT:

Ordinance appropriating \$11,835,919.75 in tax increment revenue payments made by Humble Independent School District ("Humble HISD") and authorizing the transfer of tax increment to Humble ISD pursuant to the City's interlocal agreement with Humble ISD.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$11,835,919.75 in tax increment revenue payments made by Humble ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenue to Humble ISD pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreement with Humble ISD.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$11,835,919.75 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs..

Link to tri-party agreements and creation documents.

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/25/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2019

25PARK339 – Award Construction Contract – Millis
Development and Construction, LLC - Squatty Lyons Park

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

Delayed to the 7/10/19 meeting of Houston City Council ORDINANCE appropriating \$85,000 out of Parks Special Fund; \$20,057 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; \$1,847,000 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **MILLIS DEVELOPMENT & CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Squatty Lyons Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies, Civic Art Program, and engineering and materials testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Special Fund, Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CISNEROS

This was Item 23 on Agenda of June 19, 2019

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Millis Development and Construction, LLC on the proposal amount of \$2,716,212.00 to provide construction services for Squatty Lyons Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1701 Chamberlain (413 U)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of renovating three baseball fields including replacement of fences/backstops, dugouts, field repair and regrading, irrigation and sport lighting for two of the fields. Other amenities for the park include new parking lot; a prefab building for restrooms/storage/concession; new playground; paving; fencing; site amenities; security lighting; and landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

PROPOSALS: On December 14 and 21, 2018, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive

Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Squatty Lyons Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on January 10, 2019, and thirteen firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and five of the thirteen firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Four firms submitted proposals. Millis Development and Construction, LLC submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER

1. Millis Development and Construction, LLC
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
3. The Gonzalez Group, LP
4. Times Construction, Inc.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Millis Development and Construction, LLC, and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$70,000.69 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with ECS Southwest, LLP; and \$30,033.71 for Civic Art, which represents 1.75% of the construction costs of \$1,716,212, out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$2,716,212.00	Construction Contract
\$ 135,810.60	5% Contingency
\$ 30,033.71	Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502)
<u>\$ 70,000.69</u>	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$2,952,057.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve this goal:

<u>FIRM (MBE):</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Guerra Concrete Co.	Concrete	\$156,511.00	5.76%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete	\$102,544.00	3.78%
C & M Construction & Utilities, Co.	Utilities	\$164,408.00	6.05%
E. Diamond Electric, Inc.	Electrical	<u>\$129,271.00</u>	<u>4.76%</u>
		\$552,734.00	20.35%

<u>FIRM (WBE):</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Texas Landscape Group, LLC	Landscape	\$300,710.00	11.07%

<u>FIRM (SBE):</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Striping	\$ 6,671.00	0.25%
Wilson Electrical Contractors, Inc.	Lighting	<u>\$23,800.00</u>	<u>0.88%</u>
		\$30,471.00	1.13%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor elects to play; providing health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Millis Development and Construction, LLC is a local area business company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000705-0001-4

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 85,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)
\$ 20,057.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$1,847,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$1,000,000.00 State-Grant Funded (5010) - Texas Parks & Wildlife Department
\$2,952,057.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

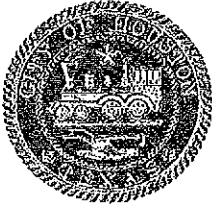
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/18/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2019

25PARK339 -- Award Construction Contract -- Millis Development and Construction, LLC -
Squatty Lyons Park

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$85,000 OUT OF THE PARKS SPECIAL FUND; \$20,057 OUT OF PARKS & RECREATION DEDICATION FUND; \$1,847,000 OUT OF PARKS CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO MILLIS DEVELOPMENT & CONSTRUCTION, LLC FOR SQUATTY LYONS PARK; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CONTINGENCIES, CIVIC ART PROGRAM, AND ENGINEERING AND MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE PARKS SPECIAL FUND, PARKS & RECREATION DEDICATION FUND, PARKS CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND AND STATE GRANT FUNDED - TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Millis Development and Construction, LLC on the proposal amount of \$2,716,212.00 to provide construction services for Squatty Lyons Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1701 Chamberlain (413 U)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of renovating three baseball fields including replacement of fences/backstops, dugouts, field repair and regrading, irrigation and sport lighting for two of the fields. Other amenities for the park include new parking lot; a prefab building for restrooms/storage/concession; new playground; paving; fencing; site amenities; security lighting; and landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

PROPOSALS: On December 14 and 21, 2018, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Squatty Lyons Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on January 10, 2019, and thirteen firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and five of the thirteen firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Four firms submitted proposals. Millis Development and Construction, LLC submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER

1. Millis Development and Construction, LLC
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
3. The Gonzalez Group, LP
4. Times Construction, Inc.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Millis Development and Construction, LLC, and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$70,000.69 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with ECS Southwest, LLP; and \$30,033.71 for Civic Art, which represents 1.75% of the construction costs of \$1,716,212, out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$2,716,212.00	Construction Contract
\$ 135,810.60	5% Contingency
\$ 30,033.71	Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502)
\$ 70,000.69	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$2,952,057.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve this goal:

<u>FIRM (MBE):</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Guerra Concrete Co.	Concrete	\$156,511.00	5.76%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete	\$102,544.00	3.78%
C & M Construction & Utilities, Co.	Utilities	\$164,408.00	6.05%
E. Diamond Electric, Inc.	Electrical	\$129,271.00	4.76%
		\$552,734.00	20.35%

<u>FIRM (WBE):</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Texas Landscape Group, LLC	Landscape	\$300,710.00	11.07%

<u>FIRM (SBE):</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Striping	\$ 6,671.00	0.25%
Wilson Electrical Contractors, Inc.	Lighting	\$23,800.00	0.88%
		\$30,471.00	1.13%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor elects to play; providing health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Millis Development and Construction, LLC is a local area business company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: F-000705-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

Richard Vella

6/4/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

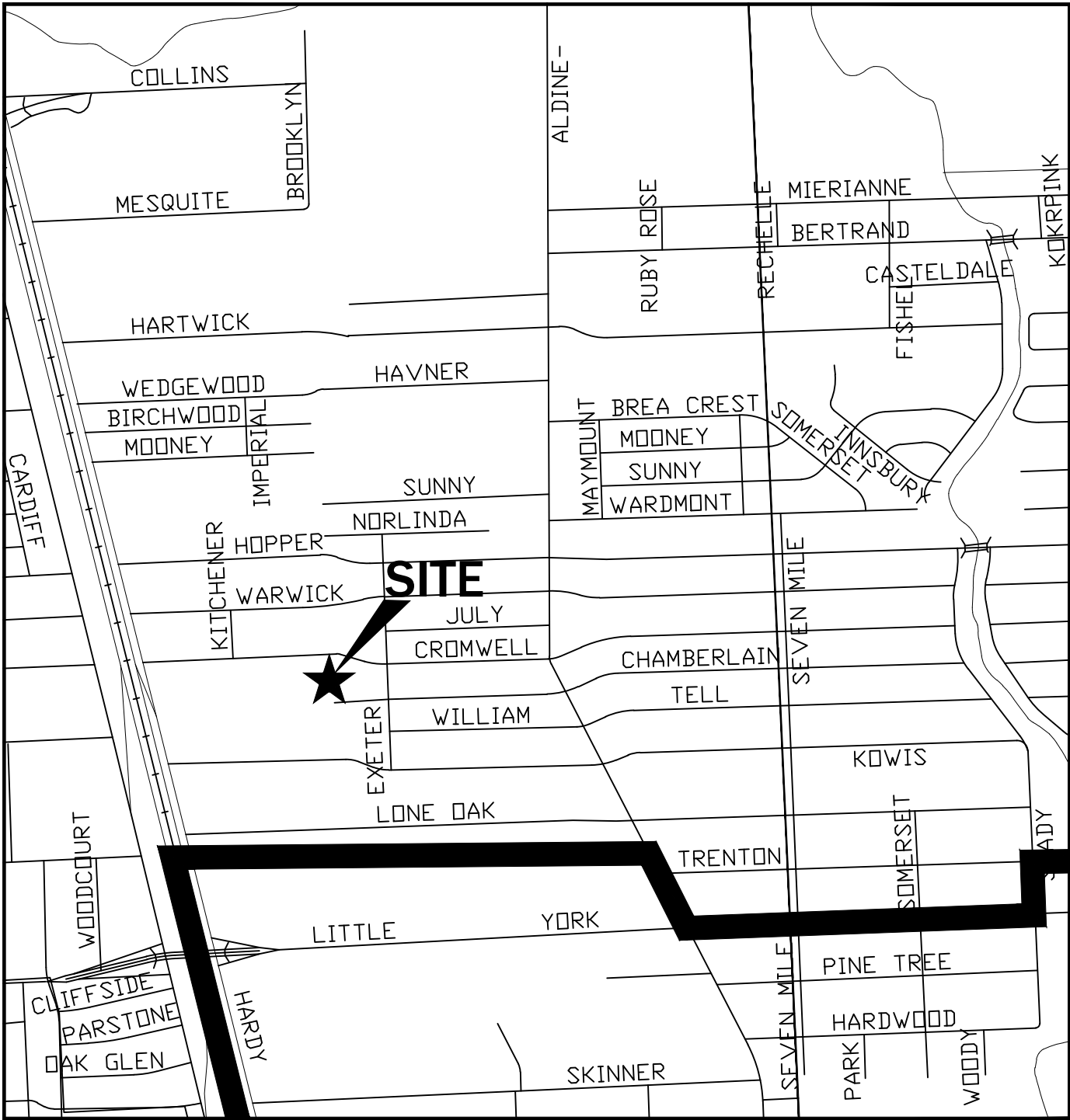
\$ 85,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)
\$ 20,057.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$1,847,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$1,000,000.00 State-Grant Funded (5010) - Texas Parks & Wildlife Department
\$2,952,057.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

JLN
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>Formal Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>CIP Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ordinance Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Delinquent Report</u>	Backup Material

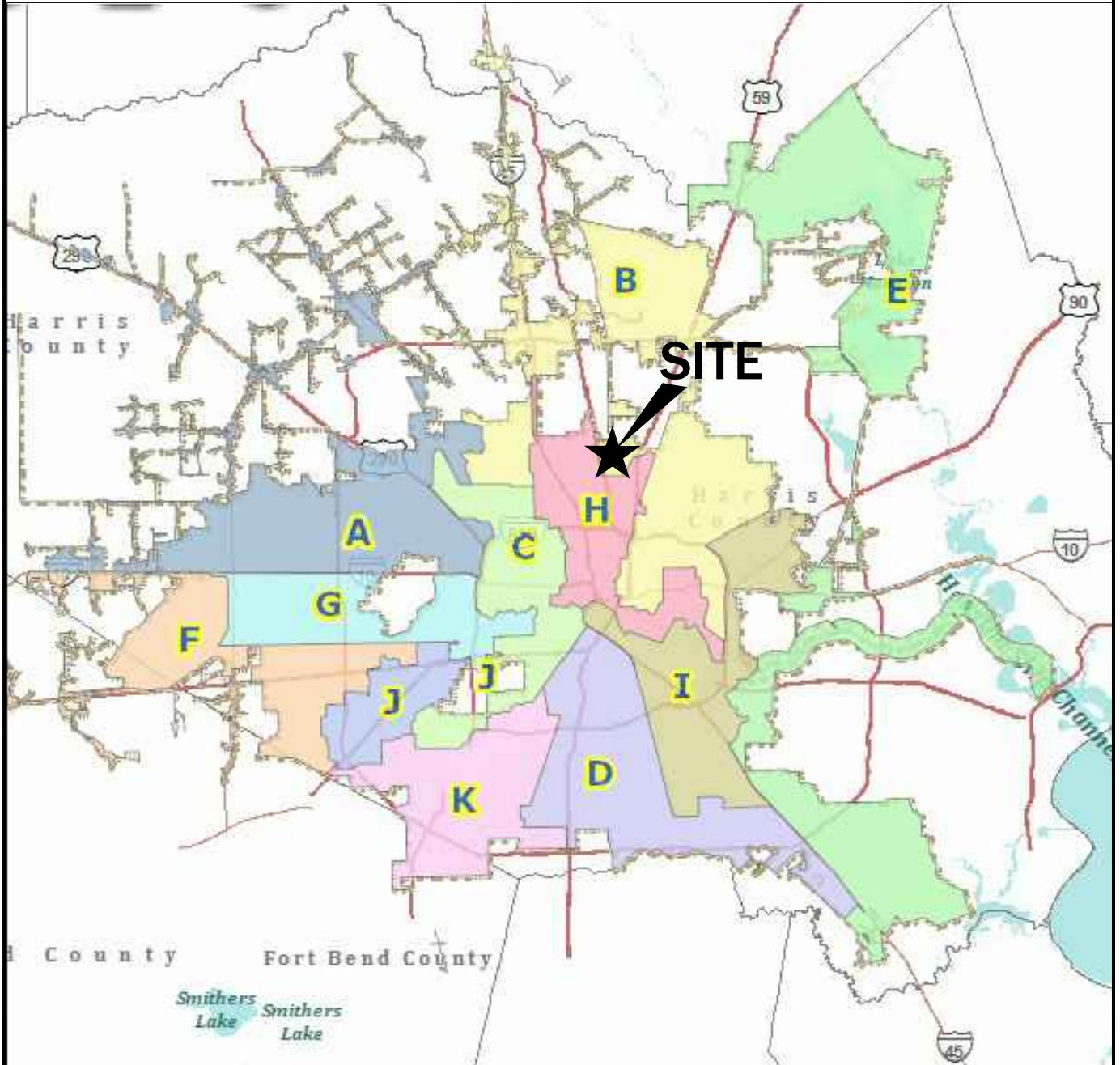


SQUATTY LYONS PARK
1701 CHAMBERLAIN ST. HOUSTON, TX 77093

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 413U

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



SQUATTY LYONS PARK
1701 CHAMBERLAIN ST. HOUSTON, TX 77093

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 413U